### ICFA Foundation for Higher Education (Deemed-to-be University under Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956) Autonomous Institution. Accredited by NAAC with 'A+' Grade





# SYLLABUS AND CURRICULUM OF LLM PROGRAM

ON FOR HIGHER PORTION AND THE PORTION AND THE

## **Contents**

T	D 1 1	
Item #	Description	Page#
1	Introduction	3
2	About Center of Postgraduate Legal Studies	5
3	Admission procedure	5
4	Examination and Evaluation	6
5	LLM in Corporate and Commercial Laws	9
6	LLM in Tax Laws	117
7	LLM in Alternative Dispute Resolution	130

TABAD CHANDLY NOT

### 1. Introduction:

### 1.1 The ICFAI Foundation for Higher Education

The ICFAI Foundation for Higher Education (IFHE) is declared as a Deemed-to-be University, under Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956. It has evolved a comprehensive student-centric learning approach consisting of several stages, designed to add significant values to the learner's understanding in an integrated manner, covering relevant knowledge, practical skills and positive attitudes. IFHE comprises of:

- Faculty of Management (IBS Hyderabad),
- Faculty of Science and Technology (IcfaiTech), and
- Faculty of Law (FoL).

### 1.2: Faculty of Law:

#### Vision

The vision of the Law School is to be a 'centre of excellence in the legal education with high quality of teaching and research and dream-destination for students, the future generations of legal professionals'.

#### Mission

The Mission of the Law School is to carve the mediocre students joining the college into future generation advocates and legal professionals with world class expertise by providing rigorous course work, creating student centric and participative learning opportunities, to

HYDERFRED Faculty of Law commonly known as ICFAI Law School is a constituent unit of the

7 LOVAL Foundation for Higher Education (A Deemed-to-be University) established under

Section 3 of UGC Act, 1956, located in the lush green environment in the vicinity of

historical city of Hyderabad. Today's legal profession needs a distinctive, well-qualified, analytical legal professional with academic excellence and practical exposure to address complex challenges posed by ever changing business environment.

The ICFAI Law School, with excellent and continuous teaching and learning process, student centric and industry friendly dynamic curriculum and real life exposure provides best in class, legal education to the student and carving them to market ready legal professionals out of mediocre student who desires of making law as the dream career.

The ICFAI Law School endeavours with diversified teaching methodologies, internships, industrial interface and networking with professionals, excellent placements and career oriented trainings, class of art infrastructure facilities and learning environment, throws out open platform for students of all walks of life to acquire required knowledge and accomplish their goals. It provides a blend of theory and practice, law, management, humanities and technology in 360 degrees learning model to equip the students for 21st century challenges. It also strives to inculcate the habit of continuous learning, promote social causes, and implant advocacy skillsets exponential professional expertise.

The ICFAI Law School offers UG Programs (Five year integrated campus based full time programs), PG Programs (One Year campus based full time programs) and Doctoral Program (Full time and Part-time programs) and Certificate Programs.



### The Center of Postgraduate Legal Studies:

The ICFAI Law School has launched the 'The Centre of Postgraduate Legal Studies' with an objective of offering one year full time LLM programs in law to facilitate law graduates to pursue LLM and Research in ICFAI Law School.

The Center of Postgraduate Legal Studies offers one year LLM programs in semester mode in accordance with the guidelines of UGC. The program helps in enhancing the knowledge base of the students in academics, professional understanding and readiness to face the challenges of the corporate world.

#### Admission

The requirements for admission to LL.M. program are as follows:

a) The candidate must have completed a bachelor's degree in Law (LL.B./BL/LLB (Hons.)/integrated programs or any equivalent grade) with a percentage of at least 45% or an equivalent cumulative grade point average from any Indian University recognized by UGC or any equivalent degree offered by a Foreign University.

**Explanation:** In case of degree by Foreign University, the factor of equivalence would be decided by the CPGLS.

- b) The candidate must have been allotted with a seat based on entrance examination and personal interview conducted by the Faculty of Law, IFHE, Hyderabad, for admission into this program.
- c) The students appearing for final year examination and awaiting results may also apply for the entrance examination and submit the marks at the time of commencement of the classes.
- 3.2 Provisional admission may be offered, subject to the approval of CPGLS, for an applicant, whose result is due, to undertake the program provided the result / provisional degree certificate is submitted before the beginning of the first semester examination.

In case, the provisionally admitted candidate fails to submit the result /provisional degree certificate before the beginning of the first semester examination, the provisional admission of the candidate shall stand cancelled.



### **Eligibility:**

- Graduation in Five Year/Three Year/Integrated Law Programs or equivalent Degree recognized by The Bar Council of India with a minimum of 50% marks or equivalent Grade
- Should have qualified in the ILSAT (PG) conducted by ICFAI Law School, IFHE, Hyderabad every year
- The students appearing for final year examinations and awaiting results may also apply for the entrance examination.

### **Examination system and Project Work:**

- Student shall be allowed to take end-semester examination in a paper only if the minimum attendance requirement fixed by the University is fulfilled.
- Any student so debarred under 6.1 would be eligible to appear for the examination in that paper only in subsequent academic year after duly attending the course.
- Each paper is assessed based on the following components and marks:

a) Teaching Assignment

- 15marks

b) Assignments/Tests

- 15 marks

c) Class Participation

- 10 marks

d) End-Semester Examination

N FOR HIG

- 60 Marks

Total 100 Marks

- A student must secure a minimum of fifty percent marks in each paper and dissertation in order to fulfill the requirements of the Degree.
- A student failing to conform to the above requirement in any of the papers shall appear in the repeat examination for that paper as and when it is held and secure the minimum marks prescribed above

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deerned-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

6

### **Grading system**

### Percentage of Marks Grade Value

Marks Range	Grade	<b>Grade Points</b>	Qualitative Meaning
70% and Above	A	10	Excellent
65% and above but below 70%	В	8	Very Good
60% and above but below 65%	С	6	Good
55% and above but below 60%	D	4	Average
50% and above but below 55%	Е	2	Fair
Below 50%	F	0	Exposed (Fail)

### Dissertation:

- Student is required to submit a dissertation containing minimum of 30,000 words in the partial fulfillment of the Degree.
- Dissertation carries five credits and a total of 200 marks, which includes the following components and marks.

### Sl. No. Components Marks

-	10 Marks
_	10 Marks
-	150 Marks
_	30 Marks

Total - 200 Marks

### **Grading Evaluation**

faculty.

Marks Range	Grade	<b>Grade Points</b>	Qualitative Meaning
175 - 200	A	10	Excellent
150 -174	В	8	Very Good
125- 149	С	6	Good
100-124	D	4	Average
Below 100	Е	2	Exposed (Fail)

- Student is required to finalize the dissertation topic within 15 days from the beginning of the first semester. Student must submit a synopsis for evaluation and approval of the dissertation topic.
- An initial presentation of the topic shall be made before the CPGLS after the submission of the synopsis but within 60 days from the commencement of the first semester.
- After the successful completion of initial presentation, a guide shall be assigned to the student by the CPGLS based on the feasibility and subject-matter expertise of the concerned

7

- Professors, Associate Professors and Assistant Professors are qualified to guide the LL.M. dissertations. Each guide should have not more than 5 candidates.
- Student is required to make a pre-submission presentation before CPGLS of the concerned year with an advance notice of 15 days to the office of Academics.
- Final written-submission (Dissertation) shall be submitted within one month from the date of pre-submission presentation. Five hard copies of the thesis must be submitted along with a softcopy in PDF format to the office of AR (Academics).
- Dissertation shall be assessed by both an internal and an external examiner selected by the CPGLS. On completion of the evaluation, a viva-voce will be conducted by a committee constituted with the Guide, Dean, Faculty of Law, IHE and one external examiner.

### **Award of Degree**

The following classification based on CGPA will be made and mentioned in the graduation certificate of the student.

Distinction	CGPA 9.00 or above
I Division	CGPA 7.00 or more but less than 8.99
II Division	CGPA 5.00 or more but less than 6.99

REGISTRAR
THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

(Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)





# DETAILED STRUCTURE OF THE PAPERS TO BE TAUGHT IN EACH SEMESTER

# **LLM in Corporate and Commercial Laws**

**About the Program:** The program is a blend of theoretical and practical learning provides wider horizons of corporate and commercial laws. Students joining the program shall have the unique experience of innovative teaching methods comparable to that of best academic institutions of the country.

### **Semester -1 Papers with Course Codes**

SI. No.	Code	Title of the Paper
1.	ML111	Research Methods and Legal Writing
2.	ML112	Comparative Public Law
3.	ML113	Law and Justice in Globalizing World
4.	ML114	International Trade Law
5.	ML115	Company Law

### **Semester – II Papers with Course Codes**

Sl. No.	Course code	Title of the Paper
1.	ML121	Intellectual Property Law (IPL)
2.	ML122	Laws on Securities and Financial Markets LSFM)
3.	ML123	Commercial Arbitration (CA)
4.	ML124	Competition Law (CL)
		Dissertation



### **Detailed Curriculum**

# FIRST Semester - Total 13 Credits (Compulsory Papers)

- 1. Research Methods and Legal Writing (3 Credits)
- 2. Comparative Public Law (3 Credits)
- 3. Law and Justice in a Globalizing World (3 Credits)
- 4. International Trade Law (2 Credits)
- 5. Company Law (2 Credits)

# Paper - I Research Methods and Legal Writing

### **Objectives:**

The course helps the students to learn various methods of conducting research in legal studies including the collection, analysis and organization of data and recording of findings for report writing. It will help to acquaint with the scientific method of social science research and to develop the skills of legal writing. The students are expected to acquire the knowledge and skills of investigations, interpretation of primary and secondary data in socio-legal research.

#### **Course outcome:**

On completion of the course, the PG students will be well acquainted with the scientific methods of research and their applicability to legal research, various tools are available for collection of data, various techniques available for data analyses including statistical techniques like correlation, regression, and measures of central tendency. The students will be able to adopt these methods and techniques in LLM dissertation, and future research works.

### UNIT I: Introduction to Legal Research and Writing

Meaning, scope and objectives of legal research – Significance and limitations of scientific methodology with reference to socio-legal research – Importance of legal research in common law and civil law systems –Classification of legal research – Doctrinal and Non-doctrinal—merits and demerits (evaluative, explicative, idenficatory, projective, collative, impact analysis and interpretative) –Legal writing- meaning and scope.

### **UNIT II: Research Design and Methods**

Meaning – Formulation of research design –objective and purpose of study –selection of research problem and developing a research plan (Exploration, Description, Diagnosis, Experimentation) – Research design – Basic Principles – Need of research design — Features of good design – Important concepts relating to research design – Observation and Facts, Laws and Theories, Prediction and explanation, Induction, Deduction, Development of Models, Hypothesis – meaning, scope, classification, formulation of hypothesis – literature survey case of information technology for collection of material (word processing, data processing, graphical processing, use of excel).

### **UNIT III: Research Sources and Techniques**

Sources of Data – Primary and Secondary Data – Sampling – different types – Determining experimental and sample designs – sampling methods – survey and case study method – scaling techniques and content analysis.

### **UNITIV: Research Tools and Data Processing**

Methods of data collection —Observation and collection of data — interview and schedule — questionnaire — socio-metric and jurimetrics — Data processing and Analysis strategies (deduction and induction) — Data Analysis with Statistical Packages — Hypothesis-testing — Generalization and Interpretation.

### **UNITV: Legal Writing**

Significance of legal writing – essentials of legal writing – legal drafting rules –citation methodology –book review and case comments –application of maxims and doctrines – Different steps in the preparation – Layout, structure and language of typical reports – Illustrations and tables – Bibliography, referencing and footnotes – Report writing – plagiarism and copyright issues.

#### **Books:**

- 1. Research Methodology by Wilkinson & Bhandarkar
- 2. Researching and Writing in Law byTerry Hutchinson, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition
- 3. Concise Book on Legal Research by Robert Watt
- 4. Legal Research and Methodology, S K Verma & M Afzal Wani (eds), (Indian Law Institute, New Delhi, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., 2001).
- 5. Decision Making in the Supreme Court of India (A Jurimetric Study) Alternatives in Judicial Research by Vijay K. Gupta, (Delhi: Kaveri Books, 1995).
- 6. Qualitative Research Methods for the Social Sciences, by Bruce L. Berg (London: Allyn and Bacon, 2001).
- 7. Legal Research Methodology, Rattan Singh (2013) Lexis Nexis
- 1. Research Methods for Law by Wing Hong Chui (Edinburgh University Press, 2007)

HYDERABAD USAN TO THE PORT OF THE PORT OF

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

11

#### **Course Hand Out**

#### Academic Year - 2019-20

(Class of 2020)

Course Name: Research Methods and Legal Writing

Course Code:

LLM

Semester: I

Faculty Name: Prof. Hemalatha Devi

Mobile No: 9542121424

Email: hemalathadevi@ifheindia.org

#### **Objectives**

This course helps the studentsto learn various methods of conducting the research in legal studies including the collection, analyses, and organization of data, and recording of findings for report writing. It will help to acquaint with the scientific method of social science research and to develop the skills of legal writing. The students are expected to acquire the knowledge and skills of investigation and interpretation of primary and secondary data in socio-legal research.

#### Course outcome:

On completion of the course, the PG students will be well acquainted with the scientific methods of research and their applicability to legal research, various tools are available for collection of data, various techniques available for data analyses including statistical techniques like correlation, regression, and measures of central tendency. The students will be able to adopt these methods and techniques in LLM dissertation, and future research works.

### Text Books and Reference Books:

- 1. Bruce L. Berg, Qualitative Research Methods for the Social Sciences, London: Allyn and Bacon, 2001.
- 2. Lee Epstein & Andrew D. Martin, An Introduction to Empirical Legal Research, 1st edition, Oxford University Press, 2014.
- 3. Kothari C.R., Research Methodology: Methods and Techniques, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, New Age FOR Auternational, 2004.

Pauline V. Young, Scientific Social Surveys and Research, 3rd edition, New York:

Preprice-Hall, 1960.

Rattan Singh (ed.), Legal Research Methodology, Lexis Nexis, 20

- 6. Terry Hutchinson, *Researching and Writing in Law*, 3rd Edition, Law Book Company, 2010.
- 7. Wilkinson & Bhandarkar, *Methodology and Techniques of Social Research*, 16<sup>th</sup> edition, Himalaya Publishing House, 2000.
- 8. William Goode and Hatt P. K., Methods in Social Research, McGraw-Hill, 1952.
- 9. McConville & Wing Hong Chui (ed.), Research Methods for Law, Edinburgh University Press, 2007.
- 10. Verma S K & Afzal Wani M (ed.), *Legal Research and Methodology*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, New Delhi: Indian Law Institute, 2001.
- 11. Vijay K. Gupta, Decision Making in the Supreme Court of India (A Jurimetric Study)

   Alternatives in Judicial Research, Delhi: Kaveri Books, 1995.

### **Articles:**

- 1. Victor S D' Souza, "Use of Induction and Deduction in Research in Social Sciences: An Illustration" 2 *Guru Nanak Journal of Sociology* 16-24 (1981).
- 2. Thomas Michael McDonnell, "Joining Hands and Smarts: Teaching Manual Legal Research through Collaborative Learning Groups" 40 *Journal of Legal Education* 363-374 (1990).
- **3.** Desmond Manderson, "Asking Better Questions: Approaching the Process of Thesis Supervision" 46 *Journal of Legal Education* 407-419 (1996).
- 4. C M Campbell & Paul Wiles, "The Study of Law in Society in Britain" 10 Law & Society Review 547-578 (1975-1976).
- 5. Michael Zander, "Promoting Change in the Legal System" 42 *Modern Law Review* 489-507 (1979).
- 6. Robin K Mills, "Legal Research Instruction in Law Schools: The State of the Art" 70 *Law Library Journal* 343-348 (1977).
- 7. Upendra Baxi, "Socio-Legal Research in India A Programschrift" (1975) Published by the Indian Council of Social Science Research, New Delhi.

FOR HIG

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION
(Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

13

- **8.** Wendy Schrama, "How to carry out interdisciplinary legal research: Some experiences with an interdisciplinary research method" *Utrecht Law Review* Vol.7, Issue1, January 2011 pp.147-162.
- 9. Eli M Sulzberger, "The Economic Analysis of Law The Dominant Methodology for Legal Research" University of Haifa Faculty of Law Legal Studies Research Paper No. 1044382. Available at

SSRN: <a href="https://ssrn.com/abstract=1044382">https://ssrn.com/abstract=1044382</a>. or <a href="https://dx.doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.1044382">https://dx.doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.1044382</a>.

#### **Course Outline:**

SI. No	No. of Sessio ns	Topic/UNIT	Key Concepts	Course outcome	(*s.515)
1	14	1Introduction to Legal Research and Writing  Meaning, scope and objectives of research, significance and limitations of scientific methodology with reference to socio-legal research, importance of legal research in common law and civil law systems, classification of legal research, doctrinal and non-doctrinal, merits and demerits, legal writing, meaning and scope.	Legal research, significance and limitations, scientific methodology, classification of legal research – doctrinal and non-doctrinal, impact analyses, interpretation, legal writing	The students will be able to understand and apply scientific methodology to socio-legal research in common law and civil law systems. They also would be in a position to carry out doctrinal and non-doctrinal type of legal researches. Further, the students will be acquainted with the principles of legal writing which are highly helpful in writing their report.	
CKAT OUNDATION OF THE O		Sepuda		A 90 3	

				:	
2	14	2Research Design and Methods: Meaning formulation of research design, objective, selection of research problem and developing a research plan, basic principles, need, features, importance concepts, observation and facts, laws and theories, prediction and explanation, induction, development of models, Hypotheses – meaning, classification, formulation, literature survey, use of ICT for collection of material.	research problem, development of research plan, observation, fact, law, theory, prediction, induction deduction, research models, hypotheses, literature survey, information technology, data collection, data processing, data presentation.	The students will be able to understand the formulation of problem for research, formulation of a research design, and formulation of hypotheses which are highly helpful to carry out their research	
3.	9	3Research resources and techniques : sources of data, primary and secondary - sampling, different types, determining	Sources of data, sampling, determining sampling, survey, case study, scaling techniques, and content analyses	The students will learn different types of sampling techniques which can be applied in their research for collection of data.	
	FOR	experimental and sample designs, sampling methods, survey and case study method, scaling techniques and sentent analysis.			in y

		arch tools and	Data collection, observation,	The students will be able to know	
		processing –	interview, schedule,	and apply various tools like	
9	meth meth	ods of data	questionnaire, socio-metrics,	observation, interview, schedule,	K01 8 2 9
		ction,	jurimetrics, data processing,	questionnaire socio-metric and	
	obse	rvation and	analysis of data, analysis of	jurimetrics for collection of data	
: S <sup>2</sup> .5	colle	ction of data,	strategies, statistical	needed for their research.	
	inter	view and	treatment, interpretation	Party of the second	2
	sched	dule,		Control of the second of the	
2	ques	tionnaire,			T 22
	socio	-metric and		man and the second of	
	jurim	etrics, data		meneral sur teludo .	
2. 12	proce	essing and	· 경우 프로그램 - 스타르트 - 스타트		1
	Analy	sis strategies	l Maria	Communication and Communication	
	(ded	uction and			areas and the same of the same
		ction), data			
		sis with			
	statis		Vi i	granica co	
	packa			e to a policy enable (	
	1 -	theses,			5
	testir			1 , ort. vae. a , vacea. )	
		ralization and		Languaga, aggilana (	
		oretation			
				A CONTRACTOR A	
5.		writing –	Legal writing, legal	The students would acquire the	
		ficance, tials of legal	drafting, citation	skills of legal writing which are	
1.	writin		methods, book review,	useful in their drafting of research	1
	drafti	ng rules,	commenting a case,	report.	
	citati		magazines, doctrines,	l sadomath .	ā
		odology,	typical language,		
	case	review and comments,	bibliography, footnote,		
		cation of	plagiarism, copy right.		,
	maxi			2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
	doctr			100 May 200 19	
		ent steps in			-3-
	the	preparation, t, structure,		= 48 - 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-
		language of		Aggrafia de la composição	
	typica				e.
		ations and		31.50 A. S.	
	tables			13 **	
		graphy encing and		va establishede a	
	footn	otes, renort	RH	promise to many of the term	
	writin	ig and	R HIGHED	\$ 100 miles (100 miles)	# 21
	nlagio	arism and	120	Λ /	
Fotal 60	copyr	ight issues.yo	RABADO		
otal 6	0	John Mary			
		N.	NO		
		301	* 1	DECIDEDAR	
		***	THE K	CFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION d-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)	

### Videos:

1.. Legal Research by Manish Singh, <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AccsbCtQ2v1">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AccsbCtQ2v1</a>

2.. Basics of Doctrinal legal research by Prof. Sasikala Gurpur,

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YYUxGnKntYU

3.. Sampling Techniques in research by Manishika jain

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bQ5 PPRPjG4

- 4..Research design by Omega Statistics <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yadP5qcxlns">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yadP5qcxlns</a>
- 5..Report writing by Sashi Agarwal https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qVLGQcMBoHc

#### **Expectations from Students:**

- a. Students must report to the respective sessions well before the announced time. Late comers will not be permitted to join the class after five minutes of the scheduled time.
- b. Read the relevant chapter(s) and Case Study / material and come well prepared to the class for discussions as indicated in the course plan by the faculty.
- c. In the class discussions student is expected to participate actively and contribute to individual and group learning. Evaluation is based on active meaningful participation.
- d. The participation has to be relevant and meaningful. "Speaking for speaking's sake" will be counter-productive. Participation by just repeating a point made or picking on what someone has said will also be counter-productive.
- e. Evaluation is a continuous process at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad. Every student needs to be aware of the timelines given in the section below. Absence from these evaluations will mean non awarding of marks in that particular component.
- f. Wherever applicable, group assignments require each student to contribute to the group effort. This enhances group effectiveness and leads to greater appreciation of working in groups.
- g. The Students should come in uniform, otherwise they will be marked absent. Do not roam in the academic area/ attend classes in chappals / shorts / informal t-shirts.
- h. Students are expected to show high regard and appreciation for class discipline and desist from using mobile phones/electronic gadgets/mechanical devices. This disturbs the class ambience and unnecessarily diverts attention of other students as well as the faculty member. To avoid these, mobile phones should be switched off inside the classroom.
- i. Utilize the scheduled consultation hour to meet the faculty time and clarify doubts if any, seek explanations and get mentored if needed.
- j. Attendance is compulsory in all sessions. Minimum required 75 percentage of attendance has to be followed by each student. Failure in fulfilling minimum attendance requirement will result in stoppage from writing/attempting mid- term or end-term exams.

#### **Honour Code:**

Unfair practices in tests and plagiarism in assignments / project work will straight away entail a ZERO to all involved parties of POR HIGGS.

HYDERABAD

Class Organization

**Class Representative** 

Two among you will be selected by consensus as Class Representative for each course. She/he will be responsible for class room arrangements, dealing with academic office, for communicating information from faculty to the class and otherwise, also to collect all assignments / project works and deliver them to faculty. He will be the bridge between the faculty and the students of the class and responsible for the discipline in the class. If found unable to function, he/she will be replaced by the faculty of the course.

#### **Class Discipline**

- Students must occupy their seats before faculty comes in and remain seated until the end
  of the class.
- Students must have their name plates on the desk.
- Use of mobile phones is strictly prohibited in the class. If found using or holding the cell phones the faculty may send them out of the class.
- Students are free to ask questions/doubts/clarifications in the class on topics under discussion. For other doubts, they should meet faculty during consulting hours.
- No Student is allowed to enter or exit the class rooms during the proceedings of sessions, if so, the student shall be treated as absent on such date. If repeated more than twice he/she shall be subjected to absent for 5 days in the concerned subject.

### **Brief profile of the Faculty Member**

Prof. V. Hemalata Devi is a Doctorate in Law and ML in Constitutional and International Law from Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati. She has 32 years of Teaching & Research experience. She has guided 16 PhDs and published 58 Research Papers in National and International Journals. She has presented her Research Papers in National and International Conferences/ seminars and has visited Germany, Poland, Sweden, Singapore, Sri Lanka and Ghana in this connection. She has received 'Best teacher Award' from the Government of A.P. Her areas of interest include Environmental Law and Woman & Law.

HYDERABAD TO LANGE TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP

### Paper – II Comparative Public Law

### **Objectives:**

The course helps the student familiarize with the basic concepts of Public Law, knowledge and understanding about the Constitution and its relationship with State and citizen. It also helps in understanding the Comparative and Contemporary Perspective of Governments and Public Law in various Democracies like England, USA and France and also to study principles of criminal liability and the concept of international criminal justice and measures to adopt and maintain peace in the society. It seeks to trace out the evolution of Corporate Law in the wake of Globalization.

#### Course outcome:

At the end of the course students understand the concept of public law particularly the Constitutional Law, Administrative Law, Criminal Law and Corporate Law in comparison with different countries and the contemporary issues.

#### UNIT I Introduction

Public law – meaning, concept and definition – distinguish public and private law – Public law in comparative perspective – Contemporary Issues–Employment, Aging Population, Cyber Security, Urbanization, Social Security, Human Rights and Legal Aid

#### **UNIT II** Comparative Constitutional Law

Concept of the Constitution – Elements of Constitutionalism – Constitution as Supreme/Higher Law – Rule of law – Bill of Rights – Separation of Powers – Judicial Review - Independence of Judiciary – Constitutional Remedies – Amendment of the Constitution – Impact of Globalization on Constitutionalism

# UNIT III Comparative Administrative Law

Classification of Administrative action – Administrative Discretion – Principles of natural Ombudsman – Administrative Liability – Transparency and Accountability

### **UNIT IV** Comparative Criminal law

Concept and essentials of Crime – Principles of Criminal Liability – Criminal Justice –Fair Trial – International Criminal Justice (Genocide, Crime against Humanity) – International Court of Justice – International Criminal Court (Rome Statute) – Hybrid Courts, Juvenile Justice, White Collar Crimes, Homicide, Violence against Women (VAW)

### **UNIT V** Comparative Corporate Law

Origin and development of corporate law in UK, US and France – Influence on India and China – Development with economic and social Globalization – Principles of Corporation law – Liability of Corporations – Corporate Governance and Social Responsibility

# Books: There is no one text book for the course. A detailed reading list will be provided to students week by week

- 1. A Text book on Jurisprudence by Paton
- 2. Hall, Jerome: General Principles of Criminal Law (1960), 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.
- 3. Kenny's: Outlines of Criminal Law, 19th Ed.
- 4. Russell: On Crime, 12th Ed. Vol. I
- 5. <u>An Introduction to Comparative Law Theory and Method</u> BY Geoffrey Samuel, First Edition (EUROPEAN ACADEMY OF LEGAL THEORY SERIES) (HART PUBLISHING, OXFORD)
- 6. <u>Critical Legal Perspectives on Global Governance</u>by Liber Amicorum David M Trubek First EditionEdited by: Gráinne de Búrca, Claire Kilpatrick, Joanne Scott (HART PUBLISHING, OXFORD)
- 7. International Investment Law and Comparative Public Law: An Introduction, Stephan W. Schill, OxfordUniversity Press, 2010,
- 8. Comparative Constitutional Law (Research Handbooks in Comparative Law series) Edited by Tom Ginsburg & Rosalind Dixon (Edward Elgar Publishing)
- 9. De Smith's Judicial Review, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed. (Sweet & Maxwell)
- 10. LC Backer (ed) Comparative Corporate Law: United States, European Union, China and Japan (Carolina Academic Press, 2002)

ON A ICEALA

#### ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad

#### **Course Hand Out**

#### Academic Year - 2019-20

(Class of 2020)

Course Name: Comparative Public Law

Course Code: LLM

Semester: I

Faculty Name: Dr S V Damodar Reddy

Mobile No: 9440238077

Email: drsvdamodarreddy@gmail.com

#### **Objectives**

This course helps the student familiarize with the basic concepts of Public Law, knowledge and understanding about the Constitution and its relationship with State and citizen. It also helps in understanding the Comparative and Contemporary Perspective of Governments and Public Law in various Democracies like England, USA, Canada, Australia and France and also to study principles of criminal liability and the concept of international criminal justice and measures to adopt and maintain peace in the society.

#### Course outcome:

At the end of the course students understand the concept of public law particularly the Constitutional Law, Administrative Law, Criminal Law and Corporate Law in comparison with different countries and the contemporary issues.

#### **Recommended Text Books and Reference Books**

	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR / PUBLICATION
1.	An Introduction to Comparative Law Theory and Method	Geoffrey Samuel, First Edition (EUROPEAN ACADEMY OF LEGAL THEORY SERIES) (HART PUBLISHING, OXFORD)
2.	Critical Legal Perspectives on Global Governance	Liber Amicorum David M Trubek First Edition Edited by: Gráinne de Búrca, Claire Kilpatrick, Joanne Scott (HART PUBLISHING, OXFORD)
	department of the second of th	gran i i i sa a della salamana e i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
3.	International Investment Law and Comparative Public Law: An Introduction	Stephan W. Schill, Oxford University Press, 2010,
4.	Comparative Constitutional Law (Research Handbooks in Comparative Law series)	Tom Ginsburg & Rosalind Dixon Ed. Edward Elgar Publishing
5.	Judicial Review	De Smith's 7 <sup>th</sup> Ed. Sweet & Maxwell



RECESTRAR

6.	Effective Judicial Review: A Cornerstone of Good Governance	Christopher Forsyth, Mark Elliott, Swati Jhaveri, (Oxford University Press, 2010).
7.	Comparative Constitutional Law	D.D. Basu, ( 2nd ed., Wadhwa Nagpur).
8.	The Living Constitution	David Strauss, (Oxford University Press, 2010)
	Framing of Indian Constitution	Dr. Subhash C Kashyap, (Universal Law, 2004)
9.	Constitutional and Administrative Law	Elizabeth Giussani, (Sweet and Maxwell, 2008)
10.	Constitutional Law, Principles and Policies	Erwin Chemerinsky, (3rd ed., Aspen, 2006)
11.	Constitution of the World	M.V. Pylee, (Universal, 2006)
12.	Comparative Constitutional Law	Mahendra P. Singh, (Eastern Book Company, 1989).
13.	The Democratic Constitution	Neal Devins and Louis Fisher, (Oxford University Press, 2010)
14.	Judicial Review and Fundamental Rights	S.N Ray, (Eastern Law House, 1974).
15.	Democracy and constitutionalism in India – A Study of the Basic Structure Doctrine	Sudhir Krishna Swamy, (Oxford University Press, 2009)
16.	Comparative Constitutionalism in South Asia	Sunil Khilnani, Vikram Raghavan, Arun Thiruvengadam, (Oxford University Press, 2013).
17.	Global Perspectives on Constitutional Law	Vikram David Amar, Mark Tushnet, (Oxford University Press, 2009).
18.	The Endurance of National Constitutions	Zachery Elkins, Tom Ginsburg, James Melton, (Cambridge University Press, 2009).
19.	General Principles of Criminal Law	Hall, Jerome: (1960), 2nd Ed.
20.	Russell: On Crime	J.W. Cecil Turner 12th Hd. Vol. I

21.	Kenny's: Outlines of Criminal Law	J.W. Cecil Turner19th Ed. Cambridge University Press
	4 5 5 0 500 1	
22.	Comparative Corporate Law: United States,	LC Backer (ed) Carolina Academic Press, 2002
	European Union, China and Japan	

### **Course Outline:**

SI. No	No. of	Topic	Key Concepts	Text Book	Chapter	Course outcome
	Sessio		- <sup>10</sup> (-)	Material	Reading	
-	ns	1 2 /	(α β - <sup>0</sup> 4 3ν	to use	/Videos	
	8	Introduction to the Study of Comparative Public Law	Public law – meaning, concept and definition – distinguish public and private law – Public law in comparative perspective - Contemporary Issues - Employment, Aging Population, Cyber Security, Urbanization, Social Security, Human Rights and Legal Aid	1. Compar ative Public Law from above and below Methodi cal Perspect ives in The Globaliz ed World by TSN Shastry - EBH Publishe rs	Constitution s and constitutiona lism (Law) ePathshala: https://www .youtube.co m/watch?v= Rk- RpqBXLDQ	Students are able to understanding the meaning and concept of public law and the various contemporary issues relating to public law.
MFOR H	GHER EDU			2.Use of Compar ative Method for Internati on of Indian Laws by Dugambi ni Patel - EBH Publishe rs 3. The High Court, The	A	

23

		Constitu tion and Human Rights by George Williams — EBH Publishe rs 4. Human Rights and Good		
		Governa nce by Manoj Kr. Sinha, EBH Publishe	and and do	
Cor High	nstitutional Law Meaning Constitut Constitut and Goa Constitut Supreme, of Right: Powers - Judicial A - Constit Amendm	of the Constitution - and Idea of ion; ionalism - Nature Is - Idea of Living ion - Constitution as /Higher Law - Bill s - Separation of Judicial Review - ctivism- Rule of law utional Remedies - ent of the ion - Impact of tion  1. Aman Ullah and Uzair Samee, "Basic Structur e of Constitu tion: Impact of	Constitution & Preamble https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=im-A26Eha40	Students are acquainted with Idea of Constitution and the Constitutional Ideals present in United Kingdom, United States of America, other counteies and India
TOP SHORE SHOW	A DESCRIPTION AND LAND	299-309 (JulyDec	REGISTRAR DATION FOR HIGHER I ity Under Section 3 of the U	

				ember
			\$\frac{1}{a} = \frac{1}{a}	2011).
			ly ian <sup>5</sup>	
				2. Anne
				1 1
				Smith,
			7.07 9.48	"Interna
			10.	tionaliza
				tion and
				Constitu
				tional
			age in the S	Borrowi
				ng in
				Drafting
	2		1.2 m <sup>3</sup>	Bills of
				l l
*				Rights",
				60(4)
				Internati
				onal and
			, F. 33	
w			eggine for	Compar
			Page 27 of	ative
				Law
			ra (World)	Quarterl
in a				у 867-
				894
			a sac 2.	
				(2011Oc
			MANUT Î	tober).
Dis				3. Bruce
				Ackerma
			*	n, "The
			otali of the	
			8- 1	New
			and any	Separati
			200	on of
				Powers"
			2 2 2	113 (3)
				Harv. L.
				Rev.
				634-729
				(2000)
				4. Bryan
			20	Clark
				and
			return to	Amanda
			a - 0 g - 2 i	Leiter,
		*		"Regulat
		1		ory hide
/	FORH			and JOH 803
10		1/2		seek:
1047		) m		What
100	VOERABA	(D)Ö		h
10		12/	25	

25

agencies can (and can't) do to limit judicial review" 52(5) Boston College Law Review 1687- 1732 (2011 Novemb er)  5. Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State Essay on State					
can't Job to limit judicial review" \$52(5) Boston College Law Review 1687- 1732 (2011 Novemb er)  5. Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State			Artist Carlo	agencies	
can't Job to limit judicial review" \$52(5) Boston College Law Review 1687- 1732 (2011 Novemb er)  5. Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State				can (and	
to limit judicial review" \$52(\$) Boston College Law Review 1687- 1732 (2011 Novemb er)  5. Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State					
Judicial review" 52(5) Boston College Law Review 1687- 1732 (2011 Novemb er) 5. Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State			100		
review"					
S2(5)   Boston   College   Law   Review   1687-1732   (2011   November)			i san fasar l		
Boston College Law Review 1687- 1732 (2011 Novemb er)  5. Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State				1 1	
College Law Review 1687- 1732 (2011 Novemb er) 5. Chhavi Agarwal, " Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State	- 9 '		To do most i		
Law Review 1687- 1732 (2011 Novemb er)  S. Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State	a   v - , e   v		The state of the s		
Review 1687- 1732 (2011 Novemb er)  5. Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010)  6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State					
1687- 1732 (2011 Novemb er)  5. Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010)  6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State			**************************************		
1732 (2011 Novemb er)  5. Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010)  6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State				Review	
(2011 Novemb er)  5. Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State				1687-	
Novemb er)  5. Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 ((2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State				1732	
Novemb er)  5. Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 ((2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State			27 - 0283	(2011	
er)  5. Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State			4-1/2-12-1		
5. Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State					
Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State			SER 5280 - 1	61)	
Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State			Bull Burn	5.	
Agarwal,  "Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State				1	
"Rule of Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State			101 101 101		
Law: Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State					, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Reflectio n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State					and the second s
n upon we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State			- Marina and a second as the s		
we the People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State			3		ξ , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
People and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State	*		# ca. 1 "	n upon	
and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State			- 1, re. y 3	we the	
and Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State				People	
Beyond" 252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State					
252 (1) Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State		2			*
Madras Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State		2	10 m		
Law Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State	1				
Journal 8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State		A	gen en de		
8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State		a 5			
(2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State	-		8	1 1	
6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State	1			1	
B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State	E .			(2010)	
B. Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State					
Rodrigu ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State			/ = 8%	1	
ez, "Change that matters: Essay on State				1	
"Change that matters: Essay on State			6. <sup>94</sup> 2	Rodrigu	
"Change that matters: Essay on State			9.735	ez,	
that matters: Essay on State			Ī		18
matters: Essay on State			44 46 70		2,
Essay on State			- E - C - T - E	l l	
State					7
			10 mm 1 m 2 m		
1 Constitu	21		27 6 5	9	
			1000.00	Constitu	1 1
tional					
Develop					
ment",		EOR HIGH		ment",	1 38 90 2
115(4) Penn		ST. TE	(F) (F)		
Penn (Penn	le le	BOARAD S	484717		
Z HYDERAN S	Landard	Z HYDERA			

SHADE		OC.			
104	BABAD	TO TO	* 1	ber	
TONF	OR HIGH			(Novem	$1 \times 2 \times $
E	DR W.			1726	(1000)
				1685-	15%
			* 100 100	Review	MO(H NO S
			0 , 10 1	Law	
			fine in a	Virginia	8
		. 24	10	(7)	5
			10 × 2 × 10 × 10	m" 97	
		5	- n - 1/2	Federalis	
		4		ons for	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
			0	Implicati	
				and the	1
				Review	
		1 -		ds of	
		. d × γ	V 1 2	Standar	
		2	B and T g	tional	
				Constitu	
				Local	
				zing	
				King, "Formali	2
		Y .		8. David	
			(199)	O Douga	E P
			g 2 2	(2006).	
			<i>y</i>	2386	7
				2311-	
				Review	
		1		Law	
				Harvard	
		2007	ę.	119(8)	
		1		Powers"	g " g g
				Not	y
			ar)	Parties,	•
				ion of	
				"Separat	
				Richard H. Pildes	9
				and	9
		× 1	1	Levinson	
		1.7 %		7. Daryl	
		4	5 7 9	7 Domi	
	0			2011).	
				(Spring	
				1098	
		3	7	1073-	
				Review	
				Law	
			× 2	State	

27

	2571122 a	2011).
	MALE TO THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON OF THE PER	
	March 1	9. David
		Staruss,
	into.	"Do we
		Have a
	(# CDE   1	Living
		Constitu
		tion" 59
	of the state of th	(4)
	_"#M2 2	Drake
		Law
	of Dr. Jay	Review
	the things are the second	973-984
		(2011
		Summer
	2016	)
	Access 15th	
	2000	10. Devi
		Prasad
	Special Control	Singh,
	A Street Co.	"Soverei
		gnty,
	200	Judicial
	2000, See 1	Review
	200000	and
	100	Separati
		on of
		Power",
	407	7(5)
	Acceptance of	Supreme
		Court
		Cases 1-
		13 (2012
	200	Septemb
		er)
		(cr)
		11.
		Ishwara
	4 48	Bhat,
		"Why
	190	and how
	4 - 2 - 2	Federalis
	FG FV	m
EOR HIGH		matters
CAT TOTAL		in
E LABADIE		Eliminati
ON THIS HIGH ROAD ON THE ROAD	λ ω P	on of M
	d = d	1 1/1 // // // // // // // // // // // /
X CEN		Dispariti
		es and

	Promoti
	on of
	Equal
	Opportu
	nities for
	Positive
	Rights",
	54(3)
	Journal
	of the
	Indian
	Law
	Institute
	324-363
	(July-
	Sept
	2012).
	12.
	I I
	Jessica
	Bulman,
	"Federal
	ism as a
	safeguar
	d of the
	Separati
	on of
	Powers",
	112(3)
	Columbi
	a Law
	Review
	I I
	459-506
	(2012
	April)
	13.
	Jonatha
	n Siegel,
	"Instituti
	1 I
	onal
	case for
	Judicial
	Review"
	97(4)
	lowa
CN FOR HIS	
	Law
S HYDEDADA DE	Review
HYDERABADIED ** NO.	1147-
(2)	1200
	16/30/2/11/1

(2012 May).  14. K.K. Venugop al, "Separat lon of Power and the Supreme Court of India", Vol. 2 No. 2 Journal of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008).  15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitutional Thought " 8 (1) International Journal of Constitutional Thought " 8 (1) International Journal of Constitutional Law 9-29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The	_			
14. K.K. Venugop al, "Separat lon of Power and the Supreme Court of India", Vol. 2 No. 2 Journal of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008), 15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens In Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010), 16. Mark Tushnet, "The			distribution and the second	(2012
14. K.K. Venugop al, "Separat lon of Power and the Supreme Court of India", Vol. 2 No. 2 Journal of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008), 15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens In Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010), 16. Mark Tushnet, "The			A ATTENDED TO THE ATTENDED TO	
Venugop al, "Separat lon of Power and the Supreme Court of India", Vol. 2 No. 2 Journal of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008). 15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Journal of Constitu tional Journal of Constitu tional Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010). 16. Mark Tushnet, "The		l I	100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
al, "Separat ion of Power and the Supreme Court of India", Vol. 2 No. 2 Journal of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008). 15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitutional Thought " 8 (1) International Journal of Constitutional Law 9-29 (January 2010).  Low 9-29 (January 2010). 16. Mark Tushnet, "The				14. K.K.
al, "Separat ion of Power and the Supreme Court of India", Vol. 2 No. 2 Journal of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008). 15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitutional Thought " 8 (1) International Journal of Constitutional Law 9-29 (January 2010).  Low 9-29 (January 2010). 16. Mark Tushnet, "The		V 2		Venugop
"Separat ion of Power and the Supreme Court of India", Vol. 2 No. 2 No. 2 Journal of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008).  15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitutional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitutional Law 9-29 (January 2010).		1 100	0 200 00 1.3	
lon of Power and the Supreme Court of India", Vol. 2 No. 2 Journal of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008), 15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitutional Thought " 8 (13) International Journal of Constitutional Journal of Constitutional Law 9-29 (January 2010).				
Power and the Supreme Court of India, Vol. 2 No. 2 No. 2 No. 2 Journal of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008).  15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitutional Thought " 8 (1) International Journal of Constitutional Journal of Constitutional Law 9-29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The				
and the Supreme Court of India", Vol. 2 No. 2 No. 2 Journal of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008).  15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitutional Thought "8 (1) International Thought "8 (1) International Journal of Constitutional Journal of Constitutional Law 9-29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The				1 1
Supreme Court of India", Vol. 2 No. 2 Journal of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008). 15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitutional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitutional Journal of Constitutional Law 9-29 (January 2010). 16. Mark Tushnet, "The			1 James 1	1
Court of India", Vol. 2 No. 2 Journal of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008). 15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010). 16. Mark Tushnet, "The			Area I	and the
Court of India", Vol. 2 No. 2 Journal of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008). 15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010). 16. Mark Tushnet, "The				Supreme
India", Vol. 2 No. 2 Journal of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008).  15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The	S. Carlotte	8		Court of
Vol. 2 No. 2 Journal of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008).  15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The				
No. 2 Journal of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008). 15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010). 16. Mark Tushnet, "The	2		They all an	
Journal of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008).  15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitutional Thought " 8 (1) International Journal of Constitutional Journal of Constitutional Law 9-29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The				
of Law and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008).  15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitutional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitutional Law 9-29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The				
and Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008).  15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Journal of Mark Tushnet, "The				
Social Policy 64-82 (July 2008).  15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The			M. Eurice	1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Policy 64-82 (July 2008).  15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The				and
64-82 (July 2008).  15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The				Social
64-82 (July 2008).  15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The				Policy
(July 2008).  15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The			1,0000	
2008).  15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The				
15. Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010). 16. Mark Tushnet, "The				
Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The		* **		2008).
Linda Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The	=, =1		A Part Trees	15
Bosniak, "Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9-29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The		1 127	9 No. 1	
"Persons and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9-29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The			farigers"	
and Citizens in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The			The second secon	
Citizens in Constitu tional Thought "8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9-29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The			, (N - F)	
in Constitu tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The				1
Constitutional Thought "8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitutional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The				Citizens
tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The				in
tional Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The				Constitu
Thought " 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The				
" 8 (1) Internati onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The				
International Journal of Constitutional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The				mought
onal Journal of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The			a 5 tag-1	
Journal of Constitu tional Law 9-29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The	i.		÷ *	
of Constitu tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The	y ·		2 °.	onal
Constitutional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The			(E) who of	Journal
Constitutional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The				of
tional Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The		- 1	Same and the same	
Law 9- 29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The		A		
29 (January 2010).  16. Mark Tushnet, "The		,		
(January 2010).  16.  Mark Tushnet, "The				
2010).  16.  Mark Tushnet, "The	\$1 \$1			
16. Mark Tushnet, "The		. 2	1 1 2 2 2	
Mark Tushnet, "The			( ki sali j	2010).
Mark Tushnet, "The	1	OD HIS	exc <sub>g</sub> ho <sup>n</sup>	1903
Mark Tushnet, "The		FOR HIGHE	1-16	
Tushnet, "The	72	13m	* Q 1 y	
("The		SUYDERABAD	a y	
		(3)	Part of the second	
TO THE LOCK OF THE				

	Possibilit
	ies of
	Compar
	ative
	Constitu
	tional
	Law",
	108
	Yale.L.J.
* ,, 5	1225
	(1999).
	(1333).
	17.
	1
	Nathan
	Chapma
	n, "Due
	Process
	as
	Separati
	on of
	Powers",
	121(7)
	Yale Law
	Journal
	1672-
	1807
	(2012
	May).
	18.
	Quinn
	Rosenkr
	anz,
	"Subject
	s of the
	Constitu
	tion" 62
	(5)
	Stanford
	Law
	Review
	1209-
	1292
	(May
	2010)
	19.
	Rajvir
FOR HIGH	
	Sharma,
FOR HIGHER WINDERABAD E	"Judiciar
(N) (HYDERABAD) E	

	y as
	Change
	Agent:
	Some
	insights
	into the
	Changin
	g role of
	Judiciary
	in India",
	58(2)
	Indian
	Journal
	of Public
	Administ
	ration
	264-286
	(2012
	April-
	June).
	Julie).
	20.
	Rebecca
	Brown,
	"Assiste
	d Living
	for the
	Constitu
	tion" 59
	(4)
	Drake
	Law Review
	985-
	1000
	(2011
	Summer
	).
	21.
	Schapiro
	"Judicial
	Federalis
	m and
	the
62.44	Challeng
NEOR HIGHER	es of
(3) (a)	State
HYDERABADIE	Constitu

		T	T.,
		100	tional
		1.70	Contesta
		177	tion",
			115(4)
		5	Penn
		1.5	State
		ed 0.5	
	500		Law
		7	Review
		9	983-
			1006
			(2011
	.m		Spring).
	V 485	A 1	
			22. Tom
	£	W 1 2 4	Ginsburg
		31 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	, Eric
	4 2	with any fi	Posner,
		17° 3.13	"Sub
			Constitu
	2		tionalis
*			m" 62
	3. 3. <u>1</u>		(6)
			Stanford
-			Law
		18 1	Review
		1 PT 6 PT 6	1583-
		1/2 8	1628
	9		(June
	1 2 2	ж	
	3	4, 5	2010).
		8 5 4	23. The
		18 14 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Concept
	4	*	
			of A
			Constitu
			tion and
			Constitu
			tional
			Law and
			Its
			Relation
		lo s	ship
	an an		with
		4.00	1
		W / V	Stateho
		Both Comment	od,
			Territori
	3		ality and
		1000	Citizensh
	ON FOR HIGH	A 84 3	ip, by
	(A)	State Section 12	Subhash
	ON FOR HIGHER PER STANDARD PER		Chandra
	(2)		16
	12	22	

		C: 1
1	10404	Singh -
	All steps to	EBH
	10000	Publishe
		rs
	Ar est	
	2000	24.
	1680	British
	entant (	Constitu
	4334	tion:
	2002	Contrast
	- 12000	with the
		Constitu
	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	tion of
	-25 (Y - XX )	USA and
		India by
		Sujata
	Bertana A	Bhattach
	20.00	rya –
		EBH
		Publishe
		rs
		13
		25.
	73 br 88 a " ,	Amend
	30.131	ment of
		The
		Constitu
- 12 m	- And St	tion by
	State (	Jai S
	[Autain]	
		Singh -
	71 - 12	EBH
	The state of the	Publishe
	20	rs
		26.
	***	1
	d attack	Preventi
	* (11 %) 1) *1	on of
	Set Table	Loss or
		Decline
	and applicant to	of
	19/8 (	Vernacul
		ar and
	43 (5/30.003)	Indigeno
1	58. 1	us
	**************************************	Languag
	ke i selike Ti	es in the
	A second of the	Indian
SFOR HIGHE	3 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	sub-
15/ Jul	100	continen
QUYDERABADIE	V V2-18 A	t: a
	ON HIGHER REDUCTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO	

		T	
	4	7.5 mg/	Compar
		ari Cara - A	ative
	1	W 11 80 1	Analysis
			of Laws
-		e de la companya de l	
		19 19 12 1 <sub>2</sub>	and
			Policies
	2		in the
			context
	**	,	
		V 9	of
			Globaliz
		20.000	ation,
			Languag
			e Right I
	3		
	8	8	Educatio
			n and
	1 6		the
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Reality
	1		
			of
	Transfer of		Linguisti
	9 ary		c
	3		Diversity
	3		by P
		3.	
	4		Ishwara
	1		Bhat –
			EBH
	, 60		Publishe
			rs
	4	9E-8	27.
		www.	
	1		Limited
	9	2.27	Govern
	1	185 A, 1 m	ment,
	1	g 2 1 − 2	Judicial
		100 00	
			Review
8	74	1	and
		7 "	Judicial
	2 5		Activism
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		by
	2		
	** **		Jayadev
			Pati,
			EBH
	5,	1 × × × 1/2	Publishe
		- 10 m	
	i'		rs
			20
(6)			28.
EOR HIS			Limited
Ch Ch			Govern
\ <del>\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\</del>	(Fm)		ment,
HYDERABAL			Judicial
ON FOR HIGH	(Z)		
10			Review
* W	The state of the s		RECUETRAD

and Judicial Activism by R D Dubey EBH Publishe rs  29. Supreme Court: Law Declared And Complet e Justice Constitutional Boundar ies by Y f Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs  30. Judiciary Judiciary Judiciary Public Interest Litigatio rise Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita EBH Publishe rs							
Judicial Activism by R D Dubey - EBH Publishe rs  29. Supreme Court: Law Declared And Complet e Justice Constitutional Boundar les by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs  30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standl and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kallta - EBH Publishe rs  INTEREMENTALE  Manuer  Manoha r Kallta - EBH Publishe rs  And Activism by R D Dubey By R D By R			9379.14	and			
Activism by R D Dubey - EBH Publishe rs  29. Supreme Court: Law Declared And Complet e Justice - Constitutional Boundar lies by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs  30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita - EBH Publishe rs	54 × 1		50476.0				
by R D Dubey EBH Publishe rs 29. Supreme Court: Law Declared And Complet e Justice — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —			15,00	1			
Dubey - EBH Publishe rs  29. Supreme Court: Law Declared And Complet e Justice Constitu tional Boundar ies by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs  30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kailta - EBH Publishe rs							
EBH Publishe rs 29. Supreme Court: Law Declared And Complet e Justice — Constitu tional Boundar lies by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs 30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kailta — EBH Publishe rs			#160 B		8 %		
Publishe rs 29. Supreme Court: Law Declared And Complet e Justice - Constitu tional Boundar les by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs 30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kallita – EBH Publishe rs							== = = = =
rs 29. Supreme Court: Law Declared And Complet e Justice  - Constitutional Boundar ies by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs 30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kallta – EBH Publishe rs			700	1 1			e V
Supreme Court: Law Declared And Complet e Justice — Constitutional Boundar les by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs  30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita = EBH Publishe rs			J. 198				
Supreme Court: Law Declared And Complet e Justice — Constitu tional Boundar ies by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs  30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita — EBH Publishe rs			100	13	= - 221=2		
Court: Law Declared And Complet e Justice — Constitutional Boundar les by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs  30, Judiclary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita — EBH Publishe rs				29.	,		
Court: Law Declared And Complet e Justice — Constitutional Boundar les by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs  30, Judiclary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita — EBH Publishe rs				Supreme			
Law Declared And Complet e Justice — — Constitutional Boundar ies by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs  30. Judiclary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judiclal Power by Manoha r Kalita— EBH Publishe rs							
Declared And Complet e Justice — Constitu tional Boundar ies by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs 30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita — EBH Publishe rs							
And Complet e Justice — Constitutional Boundar ies by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs 30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita— EBH Publishe rs			W 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1			
Complet e Justice — Constitutional Boundar les by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs  30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita — EBH Publishe rs							
e Justice —— Constitu tional Boundar ies by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs  30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita— EBH Publishe rs							
Constitutional Boundar les by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs  30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita – EBH Publishe rs			983		~		
Constitutional Boundar lies by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs  30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita – EBH Publishe rs			2018 (9.50.1)				
tional Boundar ies by Y F				1			
Boundar ies by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs  30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita — EBH Publishe rs							
ies by Y F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs  30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita — EBH Publishe rs			3/12	1			
F Jaya Kumar, EBH Publishe rs  30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita — EBH Publishe rs			(A)		- VIII - VII		
Kumar, EBH Publishe rs  30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita — EBH Publishe rs							
EBH Publishe rs  30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita – EBH Publishe rs			Service Control	1 1			
Publishe rs  30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita — EBH Publishe rs			\$ KASS				
rs  30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita – EBH Publishe rs			180600				
30. Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita – EBH Publishe rs							
Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita – EBH Publishe rs				rs			
Judiciary , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita – EBH Publishe rs			2	20			
, Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita – EBH Publishe rs						,	
Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita — EBH Publishe rs			Piles 1				
Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita — EBH Publishe rs	2		20.15				
n, Locus Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita – EBH Publishe rs			ering to				
Standi and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita — EBH Publishe rs							
and the Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita — EBH Publishe rs	-		10 2 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2				
Nature of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita — EBH Publishe rs	, **		South the second				
of Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita – EBH Publishe rs			,000 to	1			
Judicial Power by Manoha r Kalita – EBH Publishe rs			A Regulation of the second				
Power by Manoha r Kalita — EBH Publishe rs			100				
by Manoha r Kalita – EBH Publishe rs			Sevet I				
Manoha r Kalita — EBH Publishe rs			7583				
r Kalita – EBH Publishe rs			PRI			1	
EBH Publishe rs						1	
Publishe rs			0.24	r Kalita –			
FOR HIGHERABADIES AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP				EBH		4	
FOR HIGHERABADIES AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP				Publishe		1	100
THY DER ABAD TO THE TOTAL	OR HIP	200	rafinelin .	1		JU 905	
I ICE	4 FOR	MED	10 4 0 10	1 1	13	330	
I ICE		BOAS				18/	
I ICE	2 HYDERA	[2]	raine l			S(CABASDOYA)	1
I ICE	13/	131	Page 201		(1, /	19/-	100
	ICEA				///	X VO	

	T	T				
						21
						1 3
			an register ig			
		,				
		Comparative	Concept, Doctrines – Natural	1.Global	Global	Student come to know
		Administrative	Justice, Reasonable	Administr	Administrati	the aspects of
	12	Law	Expectation,	ative Law	ve Law	comparative
		1 T	Reasonableness,	in Global	https://www	administrative law
		2 - 22	Transparency and Accountability;	World: An	.youtube.co	present in United
			Administrative discretion –	Overview	m/watch?v=	Kingdom, United
			Ombudsman - Administrative	of	yosmR1TvGl	States of America,
			Tribunal - Administrative	Emerging	<u>E</u>	Scandinavian
			Liability – Delegated	Public		Countries and India
			Legislation	Law by	Α	
				Mithilesh	Comparative	
		2 0		Narayan	Administrati ve Law Study	
3				Bhatt –	https://www	
23		3 50 50		EBH	.dailymotion.	
		, *v		Publishers		
			4		300000000000000000000000000000000000000	
				2. Open	=	
				Governm		
				ent and	-	
				Accounta		
				bility		
				Under RTI		
		The second second of		Regim –		
esh of a	. 35			Mrinalini		
19	15.00		the second second second second	Kharshiin		
	1 1 1 1 1		The support of the second	g – EBH	V.	
10 Et 20 Et 1	1 2 40	No Yes and the second	The state of the s	Publishers		
				2 Covern		
N. K. K. K.	912 83()			3.Govern ance		1 2
				Through		
			and the second second	Public		
			1, 1, 19, 10	Law and		
		The rest tige.	president to the second of the	Constituti		
		State of the state	4 N 10 N 1	onal		8
				Dimenstio	91	a l
				ns by	199	
			30	Subir		
				Bhatnagar		
/	OR HI			– EBH		100 HO
ONE	DIV TICK			Publishers	-	130000000000000000000000000000000000000
18	140.4	(e)		I adiisiieis		18/0A8 YOV :
S HY	ERABAI	) <u>s</u>	6*	4.		(3)
ROUNDA?	1	\$		Independ		(3)
13	31 *	::1	J. 5.1 5.1. 5.1. 5.1. 5.1. 5.1. 5.		- 13 -	X TOBY

(APON)	HYDERA	GHRA EDUCA		Courts, Juvenile Justice, White Collar Crimes, Homicide, Violence against Women (VAW)	2.Russel l: On CrimeJ. W. Cecil Turner1 2th Ed. Vol. I Sweet & Maxwell Ltd	m/watch?v= g947B4vzJN8  Comparative Criminal Justice: An Institutional Approach https://www .youtube.co m/watch?v= qegKrbDren U	QASAS S
		12	Comparative Criminal law	Concept and essentials of Crime - Principles of Criminal Liability - Criminal Justice - Fair Trial - International Criminal Justice (Genocide, Crime against Humanity) - International Court of Justice - International Criminal Court (Rome Statute) - Hybrid	Principle s of Criminal Law Hall, Jerome: (1960),	Introduction to Comparative Criminal Justice Systems https://www .youtube.co m/watch?v=	Students understand the concept and essentials of crime, International Criminal Justice Systems and its administration in comparison with India.
				A Jacob	Manoj Kr. Sinha, EBH Publishers		
				00.0	Governan ce by		
			Besteven Saper	ST DEDA	Rights and Good		
			vončunine wsvirzanii	Herid Herid	5. Human		
			Comparative	facilitation	EBH Publishers		
		(17)3.437.2		THAT I STANFARD SOME	Saha –		
	n mei zu	ultmeak		an same i oviicizalentisa — ia	Tushar Kanti		
		of perk	law Lemma		bility of Judges by		
	3 4 3	31.10(32		A Provider	Accounta		
	5-9756	80,0105	- 1876J DV   1	70 - 2916	Appointm ent and	V/R	
		01.05.12 - 166	BANGSCOA,	d Dominer Priorit Libbour	Transpare ncy of	ovita strje tr.) ovita signisti	
					England –		
					in India and		
					Judiciary		
					ence of the		

				Kenny's:		
			9	Outlines		
				of		
				Criminal		x 2
				Law		
				LdW		×
				J.W.		
				Cecil		
				Turner1		
				9th Ed.		
		n i		Cambrid		
				ge		
			21 2 2	Universi		
				ty Press		
			) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
			,			
		-				
		Comparative	Origin and doublement of	1 Company	With the State of	Students able to know
		Comparative Corporate Law	Origin and development of corporate law in US, UK,	1.Compar		the presence of
	10	Corporate Daw	France – Influence on India	ative		corporate law system
	10		and China – Development	Corporate		in the United
		, a	with economic and social	Law:		Kingdom, United
			Globalization – Principles of	United		States of America,
			Corporation law – Liability of	States,		France, China and
		,e	Corporations	European		India.
		9 ,		Union,		
		>	a garage	China and		
		X X	25 (1), 10 (1)	Japan		
77		A	8 h r cycle	Japan		
				LC		
				Backer		
			ρ ν	(ed)		
		y (	7	Carolina		
		10		Academi		
		11		c Press,		
				2002		*
				2.Compa		
		- 760		rative		ė
				Public		
				Law		
		1		from		
		* ş		above		
				and		2
9		,	P v = N	below		
		A A	161 *	Methodi		8
		27	and a final control of the control o	cal		
		1 .	15	Perspect		
			ž	ives in		
		- (F)		The Globaliz		
		3		ed		
NEOR	HIGH			World		1
12/	100			by TSN		
2 HYDER	RABAD	2)	8	Shastry -		
OUNDA HYDER	3			EBH		
1	THO	<del>/</del>	7			

	in the rest of the second	Publishe	
	l en diversi	rs	
2			
		3.Use of	
\$1.00 p.		Compar	
	30-30	ative	1
		Method	
	N <sub>0.0</sub> 2. 11	for	
	The second of th	Internati	
	1.10	onalizati	
		on of	1
		Indian	l
	(a) 1/2/2 - 1/2	Laws by	
		Dugambi	
9		ni Patel -	1
		EBH	
		Publishe	_
		rs	
		to a control of the second of	
I WANTED TO THE PARTY OF THE PA			
		4.The	
		Psycholog	
I TOTALINA LA CAMPACA	e Salaran Militer with Militer	y of	
and the second s	The second secon	Corporate	
		Dishonest	
40.94	demonstrated the second	10 To To To Fe1275 VA 11 T	
	r i waatal	y by Kath	
	la de la segui	Hall – IUP	
		Law	
		Review	
2		Theview	
*		5.	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
	, m * 1	Rethinkin	
31	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	g Theories	
		of	
	10 A	Corporate	- 1
	1000		
6		Liability in	
±		Criminal	
	i como s	Law:	
		Pushing	
	1 5/8 y	the	
A.		P N	
1		Legislativ	
	the state of the s	e	l
	esta est	Envelope	
		-A	
9			
		Comparis	
		on of	
		Canadian,	
		American	
		and	
B HIO		English	
(a)		Developm	
ON HIGHER EBUCA		ents by	
SERABADIOS A			
(2)	40		

40

		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Mariam
	2		Maisonvill
	4		e – IUP
	C		Law
			Review
			and the second second
		7.	6. The
			Changing
			Atmosphe
			rics of
			Corporate
			Crime
			Sentencin
			g in the
			Post
			Sarbanes-
			Oxley Act
		r Tegality in grown in Agen	Era by
			Peter J.
			Henning
	0 10 00 000		IUP Law
			Review
			7.
			Imagining
			How a
			Company
			Thinks:
			What is
			Corporate
			Culture?
			By Alice
			Belcher
			IUP Law
			Review
	0.752		INCOME W
		- 10 Per 1	8. In
		* X Y 2 15	Enron's
			Wake:
in .			Corporate
			Executive
			s on Trial
			by
	e, til kar iti milkadana		Kathleen
	7 ,		F Brickey
		3	IUP Law
FOR	HIGU	Land.	Review
120	RABAD	CARLON CARLON CONTRACTOR	
9	RABADE		9. Stone V
Shine	\\$\/		Ritter and
W AVOI	* NOT		To O GARAGORA
100	*		11>8/2000

41

Total	60		(All (Carlot)		
			Comparative Corporate Law		
			Comparative Criminal Law		
			Comparative Administrative Law		
			Comparative Constitution		
			66 P.O. I		
	5	Guest Lectures	Comparative Public Law		
			Constant	Mc Donnell	
			edi ni	Brett by H	
				Hill and	
			2014 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Loyalty by Claire A	
				Duty of	
* 10 4 0			and and a second of the second	the Expanding	

#### **Case Laws**

- 1. Marbury v. Madison 5 US 137 (1803)
- 2. Raja Ram Pal v. Hon'ble Speaker, Lok Sabha, AIR 2007 SC 1448
- 3. Kesavananda Bharati v. State of Kerala AIR 1973 SC 1461
- 4. National Legal Services Authority v. Union of India AIR 2014 SC 1863
- 5. Rameshwar Prasad v. Union of India (2006) 2 SCC 1
- 6. Medical and Educational Charitable Trust v. State of Tamil Nadu (1996) 3 SCC 15
- 7. Prem Chand v. Executive Commissioner AIR 1963 SC 996
- 8. Hinch Lal Tiwari v. Kamala Devi (2001) 6 SCC 496
- 9. Panama Refinery Company v. Ryan (1935) 293 U.S. (400)
- 10. S.P. Gupta v. President AIR 1982 SC 149

#### **Video Lessons**

HYDERABAD

- 1. Constitutions and constitutionalism (Law) ePathshala: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Rk-RpqBXLDQ
- 2. Comparative Constitution & Preamble

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=im-A26Eha40

- 3. Constitutional design: separation of powers (Law)https://www.youtube.com/watch?y=58045McFJRQ
- 4. Global Administrative Law: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yosmR1TvGlE

Study: https://www.dailymotion.com

#### **Expectations from Students:**

- k. Students must report to the respective sessions well before the announced time. Late comers will not be permitted to join the class after five minutes of the scheduled time.
- I. Read the relevant chapter(s) and Case Study / material and come well prepared to the class for discussions as indicated in the course plan by the faculty.
- m. In the class discussions student is expected to participate actively and contribute to individual and group learning. Evaluation is based on active meaningful participation.
- n. The participation has to be relevant and meaningful. "Speaking for speaking's sake" will be counter-productive. Participation by just repeating a point made or picking on what someone has said will also be counter-productive.
- Evaluation is a continuous process at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad. Every student needs to be aware
  of the timelines given in the section below. Absence from these evaluations will mean non awarding
  of marks in that particular component.
- p. Wherever applicable, group assignments require each student to contribute to the group effort. This enhances group effectiveness and leads to greater appreciation of working in groups.
- q. The Students should come in uniform, otherwise they will be marked absent. Do not roam in the academic area/ attend classes in chappals / shorts / informal t-shirts.
- r. Students are expected to show high regard and appreciation for class discipline and desist from using mobile phones/electronic gadgets/mechanical devices. This disturbs the class ambience and unnecessarily diverts attention of other students as well as the faculty member. To avoid these, mobile phones should be switched off inside the classroom.
- s. Utilize the scheduled consultation hour to meet the faculty time and clarify doubts if any, seek explanations and get mentored if needed.
- t. Attendance is compulsory in all sessions. Minimum required 75 percentage of attendance has to be followed by each student. Failure in fulfilling minimum attendance requirement will result in stoppage from writing/attempting mid- term or end-term exams.

#### **Honour Code:**

**Unfair practices** in tests and **plagiarism** in assignments / project work will straight away entail a **ZERO** to all involved parties.

## Class Organization

# **Class Representative**

Two among you will be selected by consensus as Class Representative for each course. She/he will be responsible for class room arrangements, dealing with academic office, for communicating information from faculty to the class and otherwise, also to collect all assignments / project works and deliver them to faculty. He will be the bridge between the faculty and the students of the class and responsible for the discipline in the class. If found unable to function, he/she will be replaced by the faculty of the course.

# **Class Discipline**

HYDERABAD

- Students must occupy their seats before faculty comes in and remain seated until the end
  of the class.
- Students must have their name plates on the desk.
- phones the faculty may send them out of the class. If found using or holding the cel

- Students are free to ask questions/doubts/clarifications in the class on topics under discussion. For other doubts, they should meet faculty during consulting hours.
- No Student is allowed to enter or exit the class rooms during the proceedings of sessions, if so, the student shall be treated as absent on such date. If repeated more than twice he/she shall be subjected to absent for 5 days in the concerned subject.

# **Brief profile of the Faculty Member**

**Dr. S V Damodar Reddy** ishaving fourteen years of full time teaching experience withqualified PhD. in (Intellectual Property Laws), UGC-NET and UGC-AP-SET, LLM, MBA, PG Diploma in Intellectual Property Rights., PG Diploma in Computer Applications., GC in Intellectual Property Rights from WIPO, Geneva, Switzerland. Published a book entitled "Intellectual Property Rights Laws and Practice", and the Research fields include Intellectual Property Laws, Land Laws and Real Estate Laws beside others. Presented papers in International and National Seminars, written articles, acted as resource person for the Judicial Officers, Assistant Public Prosecutors coaching and for many other organizations. Recorded Video lessons on the subjects Land Laws, Interpretation of Statutes, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing for Educational and Multimedia Research Center (EMMRC).



# Paper -III - Law and Justice in a Globalizing World

# **Objectives:**

The paper aims to provide an understanding about the nature of law and justice in the changed global scenario; develop critical thinking among students regarding nature of law and justice and examine the relevance of Theories of Law and Justice in the contemporary Globalised World.

Course outcome: The study of this course will enable the students to have conceptual clarity as to the meaning and significance of Globalization and its impact on Law and Justice. It also enables the students to learn the various historical and contemporary theories of law and justice and their relevance to provide solutions or reasoning to solve the problems of the era of Globalization. On completion of the course students will be in a position to comprehend the social, economic and political developments at international level which require a new kind of jurisprudence to address the problems of the developing nations and to strike a balance between both the developed and developing nations.

## UNIT I - Introduction

Globalization – Meaning and Significance – Social, Economic and Political dimensions of Globalization – Emergence of Transnational Law in a Globalizing World – Global Rule of Law

#### UNIT II - Nature of Law

Meaning and Concept; Theories of law: Natural Law Philosophy – Positivism – Historical, Economic and Sociological approaches to Law

#### **UNIT III** - Concept of Justice

Justice – Meaning and Nature; Theories of Justice: Metaphysical Idealism – Theological Interpretation – Social Contract and Natural Rights Theory – Individualist Utilitarianism – Social Utilitarianism – Social Good Theory – Economic Theory – Justice as Fairness; Contemporary Ideas of Justice

# **UNIT IV - Globalization, Rule of Law and Constitutional Governance**

Impact of Globalization on Sovereignty of States and Democratic law making – Globalization and Human Rights –Impact on Welfare State, Natural Resources and Environment – Globalization and Free Market – Impact of Globalization on Trade Law – Impact of Globalization on Judicial Process and Administration of Justice

# UNIT V - Global justice

Concept and Meaning; Theoretical Propositions of Global Justice – Realism, Particularism, Nationalism, and Cosmopolitanism; Issues Impacting Global Justice – Poverty, Armed conflict, Practice of Nationalism, Crimes against Humanity, Terrorism, Global Politics; Role of International Organisations

Books: There is no one text book for the course. A detailed reading list will be provided to students week by week

- 1. Modern Jurisprudence: A Philosophical Guide by Sean Coyle (First Edn) ( Hart Publishing, Oxford)
- 2. Deconstruction and the Possibility of Justice By Drucilla Cornell, Michel Rosenfeld, Benjamin N. Cardozo School of Law
- 3. The Idea of Justice By Amartya Sen
- 4. Development as Freedom By Amartya Sen
- 5. Globalisation and Legal Theory by William Twining (Cambridge University Press)
- 6. Encyclopedia of Global Justice by Deen K. Chatterjee (Springer Science & Business Media)
- 7. Global Justice: The Politics of War Crimes Trials by Kingsley Chiedu Moghalu (Greenwood Publishing Group)
- 8. Real World Justice: Grounds, Principles, Human Rights, and Social Institutions, A. Follesdal, T. Pogge (Springer Science & Business Media)
- 9. Frontiers of Justice: Disability, Nationality, Species Membership by Martha C. NUSSBAUM (Harvard University Press)
- 10. The Law of Peoples: With, The Idea of Public Reason Revisited by John Rawls (Harvard University Press)
- 11. Global Justice Reform: A Comparative Methodology by Hiram Chodosh NYU Press, 01-Jan-2005
- 12. Law in a Changing Society by W. Friedmann
- 13. Legal Theory by W. Friedmann

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION
THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION
The ICFAI FOUNDATION 3 of the USC ACT, 1956)





# **Course Hand Out**

# Academic Year - 2019-20

(Class of 2020)

Course Name: Law and Justice in a Globalizing World

Course Code: LL. M.

Semester: First

Faculty Name: Y .Pratap Reddy

Mobile No: 9441081663

Email: ypratapreddy@ifheindia.org

Objectives of the Course: This course helps the student to understand the nature of law and justice, develop critical thinking among students in regard to nature of law and justice. It provides an opportunity to learn various theories and concepts of law and justice and to study various international institutions viz., United Nations, International Court of Justice and its role and importance. It also helps the student to analyze various issues and challenges and mechanisms to adopt to have amicable relationship among the developing and developed nations.

Course outcome: The study of this course will enable the students to have conceptual clarity as to the meaning and significance of Globalization and its impact on Law and Justice. It also enables the students to learn the various historical and contemporary theories of law and justice and their relevance to provide solutions or reasoning to solve the problems of the era of Globalization. On completion of the course students will be in a position to comprehend the social, economic and political developments at international level which require a new kind of jurisprudence to address the problems of the developing nations and to strike a balance between both the developed and developing nations.

#### **Recommended Text Books and Reference Books**

	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR / PUBLICATION
1	Globalization and Legal Theory	William Twining
2	The Idea of Justice	Amartya Sen
3	Modern Jurisprudence: A Philosophical Guide	Sean Coyle

**Course Outline:** 

SI. No	No. of Sessions	Topic	Key Concepts	Text Book Material to use		Course outcome
1	5	Concept of Globalization	Communitarianism  Nationalism  Cosmopolitanism  Pluralism  Universalism  Global Legal Pluralism	Global Legal Pluralis m: A Jurispru dence of Law Beyond Borders by Paul Schiff Berman	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World  Concept and meaning of law, justice and globalization <a href="https://swayam.gov.in/n">https://swayam.gov.in/n</a> d2 ugc19 hs	Student will understand the meaning and the characteristics of globalization
2	5	Impact of Globalization	Social Mobility Economic Liberalization Denationalization Deregulation Disinvestment World Trade	Globalizati on and its impact on Indian Society by YG Naidu	What are the impacts of Globalization  https://www .youtube.co m/watch?v= zfn0XHCfDH A	Student will be in a position to evaluate the impact of globalization on social, economic and political aspects.
3	KONNOA T	Global Rule of Law  YDERABAD  YDERABAD  YDERABAD	Supremacy of Law Authority of Law Equality before law	The Authority of Law by Joseph Raz  Are Sovereigns entitled to the benefit of the Internation al Rule of Law? By Jeremy Waldron  The Law of Global Governanc e by Eyal	International Rule of Law  https://www .youtube.co m/watch?v= BqteMMwrq 5A	Students will learn how the concept of Rule of Law is relevant to protect the interests of individuals as well as the sovereign independent nations at international level.

1	12	Theories of Law	Natural law	Pure	Globalisation of	Students will get an
4	12	THEORIES OF LAW	ivatulal law	Theory of	law and legal	exposure to the
			Jus gentium	Law by	theory	jurisprudential thought of intellectual minds as
		2000	Positivism	Hans	h	to the nature of law
			r Ositivisiii	Kelsen	https://sway	and its evolution.
			Basic Norm		am.gov.in/n	
			Carial Calidavita	4	d2 ugc19 hs	9
			Social Solidarity	Treatise on	40/preview	
			Social Engineering	Law by Thomas	×	
		-	Jural Postulates	Aquinas		
			Realism	The Concept of Law by HLA		
				Hart		
				The Morality of Law by Fuller		
		and the second		Jurisprude		
		a		nce by		
				Roscoe		a , a
			* 1	Pound		(x - 2)
				The Province		
1.0	,			and		
			T <sub>E</sub>	Function of	· ·	
		10	v 1,	Law by		
		A 1 X 4		Julius		,
		- A		Stone		
0				Legal		1 -
			· /	Theory by		
				Friedmann		
	3. (					
5	12	Theories of Justice	Libertarianism	A Theory	William	Students will get clarity
			Individual Utilitarianism	of Justice by John	Twinning on Globalisation	about the idea of justice and the need for new theories of
		1 10	Social Utilitarianism	Rawls	and legal theory	justice to meet the
			Social Guiltarianism	Anarchy,	Economic	problems of
			Categorical Imperatives	State and	theory of law	globalization.
			Inner marelity of Law	Utopia by	and justice-	05
			Inner morality of Law	Robert	Coase, Calbresi,	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		ON FOR HIGHER TO THE PORT OF T	Natural Rights	Nozick	Posner and	
		(A)	Motanhusical Idealism	The Idea of	Marx	19/2
		HYDERABADE	Metaphysical Idealism	Justice by	https://sway	AND THE REST
		(E) (E)		Amartya	am.gov.in/n	
	<u></u>	WOLY NOW				· . · · ·

		T	T.				
				\$47.45 4.45 4.45 4.45 4.45 4.45 4.45 4.45	Sen	d2 ugc19 hs	
	le far		A Author to Section	ACCOMMON A STATE OF THE STATE O	Utilitariani	40/preview	
	e 1. 1985	ett jalt dej			sm by John		
				- 100 mg	Stuart Mill		
	de afaire	1	Present and the			×	
						7	
				all ages	Natural		
					Law and		
	8			AND AND THE STATE OF THE STATE	Natural		
			1		Rights by		
					re to topical to		
					John Finnis		
	6	7	Globalization a	nd Westphalian Concept of	Globalizati	Impact of	Students will
			Law	Sovereignty	on and	globalisation on	understand how the
				Sovereign State	State	human rights	State Sovereignty is
				Sovereigh State	Sovereignt		subject to certain
			1	Global Governance	y by Mohd	https://sway	limitations imposed by the international
				Financia Halan	Ashraf	am.gov.in/n	community and how
			1	European Union	Ganaie	d2 ugc19 hs	the economy of a
				Human Rights	1	40/preview	country needs to be
				WEG			integrated with the world economy.
				WTO	Is State		
					Sovereignt		
					У		i v
				f T	Diminishin		
					gor		
				10 Oct	Transformi		
					ng in the		
					Globalized World by		
				- Walter 1	Muhtadi		
		2 Y		30.00	Faiaz	2"	
		_					
=	7	7	Global Justice	Poverty	Encycloped	Globalisation	Students will get
				Nationality	ia of Global	and its impact	knowledge about the various issues
			1	War crimes	Justice by	on	various issues impacting global justice
				Crimes against humanity	Deen K. Chatterjee	administration	and the remedial
1	e tra	COMPANY.			Chatterjee	of justice and access to justice	measures to overcome
- 5	4 45	in reduce	E PLASTIFICATION I	st the s	World	access to justice	those issues.
	11 276		I majorituji te l	Territoria de la compansión de la compan	Poverty	https://swa	
10 100	1501	result.		12m, 31 9 1	and	yam.gov.in/	
		gripe - I		is the second	Human	nd2 ugc19	
	(ev ell	demistr.		A service of the serv	Rights by		
			211		Thomas	hs40/previ	
	-	COUNDATION OF THE PORT OF THE	R HIGHE	The state of the second state of the second state of the second s	Pogge	<u>ew</u>	
		THE STATE OF THE S	200		Cosmopolit	11805	A I I
		SHYD	ERABADE	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	an Justice	Holy work	
	7.	101		the state of the section of the section	by Darrel	1	
		(A3)	T * NO		Moellen	S OF WASAD	
				X (25)	dorf		
L							

8	7	International Institutions	UN ICJ ICC UNHCR IMF World Bank	Internati onal Organiza tion and Global Governa nce by Thomas G. Weiss & Rorden Wilkinso n	and International	achieving the goal
Total	60	49 J. M. 1989 111 1				

#### **Expectations from Students:**

- u. Students must report to the respective sessions well before the announced time. Late comers will not be permitted to join the class after five minutes of the scheduled time.
- v. Read the relevant chapter(s) and Case Study / material and come well prepared to the class for discussions as indicated in the course plan by the faculty.
- w. In the class discussions student is expected to participate actively and contribute to individual and group learning. Evaluation is based on active meaningful participation.
- x. The participation has to be relevant and meaningful. "Speaking for speaking's sake" will be counter-productive. Participation by just repeating a point made or picking on what someone has said will also be counter-productive.
- y. Evaluation is a continuous process at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad. Every student needs to be aware of the timelines given in the section below. Absence from these evaluations will mean non awarding of marks in that particular component.
- z. Wherever applicable, group assignments require each student to contribute to the group effort. This enhances group effectiveness and leads to greater appreciation of working in groups.
- aa. The Students should come in uniform, otherwise they will be marked absent. Do not roam in the academic area/ attend classes in chappals / shorts / informal t-shirts.
- bb. Students are expected to show high regard and appreciation for class discipline and desist from using mobile phones/electronic gadgets/mechanical devices. This disturbs the class ambience and unnecessarily diverts attention of other students as well as the faculty member. To avoid these, mobile phones should be switched off inside the classroom.

cc. Utilize the scheduled consultation hour to meet the faculty time and clarify doubts if any, seek explanations and get mentored if needed.

HYDERABAD THE

- dd. Attendance is compulsory in all sessions. Minimum required 75 percentage of attendance has to be followed by each student. Failure in fulfilling minimum attendance requirement will result in stoppage from writing/attempting mid-term or end-term exams.
  - Five (5) Marks for attendance will be given as below-

Attendance	Marks alloted
percentage	H26910
96-100	5
91-95	4
86-90	3
81-85	2
75-80	1
Less than 75%	0

ee. Students have to submit their assignments on the due date informed by the faculty. For this no extension of time will be given.

#### **Honour Code:**

**Unfair practices** in tests and **plagiarism** in assignments / project work will straight away entail a **ZERO** to all involved parties.

#### Class Organization

#### **Class Representative**

Two among you will be selected by consensus as Class Representative for each course. She/he will be responsible for class room arrangements, dealing with academic office, for communicating information from faculty to the class and otherwise, also to collect all assignments / project works and deliver them to faculty. He will be the bridge between the faculty and the students of the class and responsible for the discipline in the class. If found unable to function, he/she will be replaced by the faculty of the course.

#### **Class Discipline**

- Students must occupy their seats before faculty comes in and remain seated until the end
  of the class.
- Students must have their name plates on the desk.
- Use of mobile phones is strictly prohibited in the class. If found using or holding the cell phones the faculty may send them out of the class.
- Students are free to ask questions/doubts/clarifications in the class on topics under discussion. For other doubts, they should meet faculty during consulting hours.
- No Student is allowed to enter or exit the class rooms during the proceedings of sessions, if so, the student shall be treated as absent on such date. If repeated more than twice the shall be subjected to absent for 5 days in the concerned subject.

REG

## **Evaluation Timelines**

Keeping in line with continuous evaluation at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad the following schedules have been drawn. Students are expected to go through the dates / sessions mentioned and prepare accordingly.

Component Number	Component	Expected slot / due date	Marks declaration by	Weigh tage	Syllabus
NCP I	Internal Assessment				8.2.5.5.
NCP II	Mid Term	Edward Royal State Commence			
NCP III	Internal Assessment	angin and common			
NCP IV	Class Participation			a L m = iii	
NCP V	Attendance				
End Term	End Term				

The final grade will be declared after the end-semester examinations following the above given weightage formula. Before the student takes the end semester examination, he/she should be aware of the progress in the course up to an extent of 50 marks. There will not be any make-up tests for evaluation tests.

# **Brief profile of the Faculty Member**

Professor of Law (Retd.), Osmania University, Hyderabad								





# Paper 4- International Trade Law

# **Objectives:**

The course deals with international trade aspects covering both public and private international trade law. It provides inputs to students to learn and understand the evolution of new international economic order, various measures regarding tariff reduction and markets free access in the world economy. The course deals with various steps taken by India in order to make WTO obligations effective. It also deals with international sale of goods and payment methods, international disputes resolution mechanisms, taxation process and Indian foreign trade policy. This course helps the students to learn about electronic commerce and its significance in the global economic scenario.

**Course outcomes:** The student will gain in depth knowledge on the various dimensions of international trade, the need to encourage trade and study the various platforms available to engage in international trade practices

# UNIT I Introduction

Evolution of International Trade – Theories of International Trade – GATT 1947-International Conventions and Organizations: The Vienna Convention on the Sale of Goods 1980 – UNCITRAL – UNCTAD – WTO – GATT 1994 – TRIPS – ICC – CISG

# **UNIT II** International Sale of Goods

Special trade terms in export sales – Definitions, kinds (Ex Works, CIF Contracts, C&F Contracts, FOB Contracts, and FAS Contracts) – Differences between rights and duties of buyers and sellers – Letter of Credit – INCOTERMS – Subsequent Developments

# UNIT III Law relating to International Carriage of Goods (Transportation of Cargo)

UN Convention on Carriage of Goods by Sea – Liability of Operators of Transport Terminal –Transportation of Goods by Sea – Charterparties – Bill of Lading – Convention on the International Carriage of Goods by Sea 1978 (Hamburg Rules); International Carriage of Goods by Air; International Carriage of Goods by Rail; International Carriage of Goods by Roads; International Multimodal Transport – Trade U.N. Convention on the Limitation period in International Sale of Goods Act, 1973

**UNIT IV: International Taxation** 

Concept and Principles of International Taxation – Double Taxation – Related Treaties/Models and Conventions – Issues – Conflict of laws and Interpretation – Measures to avoid

double Taxation – India and Double Taxation Avoidance Agreements – Foreign Exchange and Taxation – Foreign Direct Investment and Transfer of Technology

# UNIT V E – Commerce

Meaning – Significance – Electronic Data Interchange; UNCITRAL Model law on e-Commerce; UN Convention on the use of Electronic Communications in International Contracts 2005; Electronic Signatures and UNCITRAL Model Law 2001 – Cross-border recognition

# UNIT VI Dispute Resolution

N FOR HIG

HYDERABA

WTO AND IPR related issues – TRIPS Obligation on Indian Pharmaceuticals – UNCITRAL Model of International Commercial Arbitration – Role of International Court of Arbitration – Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Award – Enforcement of Foreign – Arbitral Awards in India – UNCITRAL Model Law on Commercial Conciliation

#### **Books:**

- 1. Principles of International Trade Law by Indira Carr and Peter stone, RoutledgePublishing, 2008
- 2. Schmitthoff, M. Clive, Halloway, David & Timson-Hunt, Daren, The Law and Practice of International Trade (Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2007).
- 3. D. M. Day and Griffin, Bernardette, the Law of International. Trade (Butterworth and Lexis Nexis, London, 2003).
- 4. Chuah, J.C.T, Law of International Trade (Sweet and Maxwell, London, 2001).
- 5. Understanding International Trade Law by Simone Schnitzer
- 6. Thommem, T. Kochu, Bills of Lading in International Law and Practice (Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 1984).
- 7. Palmeter and Mavroids, Dispute Settlement in the World Trade Organization (Kluwer Law International, 1999).
- 8. Kevin Holmes, International Tax Policy and Double Taxation Treaties: An Introduction to Principles and Application, (IBFD Publications, Netherlands, 2007).
- 9. Philip Bentley, Aubrey Silberston, Anti Dumping and Countervailing Actions, Limits Imposed by Economic and Legal theory, (Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, Northampton, 2007)
- 10. WTO, From GATT to the WTO-The Multilateral Trading System in the New Millennium (Kluwer Law International, 2000).
- 11. Moens, Gabriel and Giles, Peter, International Trade and Business Law, Policy and Ethics (Canadian Publishing, London, 1998).
- 12. Tom-George, Minarbene, International Commercial Arbitration (Institutional Arbitral Rules) UNCITRAL, ICSID, WIPO (Sheriden Book Company, New Delhi, 1996).
- 13. Tetley, William, Marine Cargo Claims (International Shipping Publications, Canada, 1998).

# **Course Hand Out**

# Academic Year - 2019-20

Course Name: International Trade Law

Course Code:

Semester: 1 Semester

Faculty Name: Prof. Vidya Kumari

Mobile No: 9885674637

Email: tvidyakumari@gmail.com

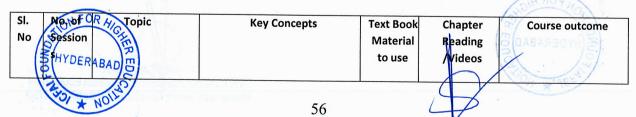
Objectives of the Course: The course deals with international trade aspects covering both public and private international trade law. It provides inputs to students to learn and understand the evolution of new international economic order, various measures regarding tariff reduction and markets free access in the world economy. The course deals with various steps taken by India in order to make WTO obligations effective. It also deals with international sale of goods and payment methods, international disputes resolution mechanisms, taxation process and Indian foreign trade policy. This course helps the students to learn about electronic commerce and its significance in the global economic scenario

**Course outcomes:** The student will gain indepth knowledge on the various dimensions of international trade, the need to encourage trade and study the various platforms available to engage in international trade practices

#### Recommended Text Books and Reference Books

S. No	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR / PUBLICATION
1.	International Trade Law	Ishita chatterjee
2.	International Trade Law	Myneni
3.	Principles of International Trade Law	Indira Carr and Peter stone

**Course Outline:** 



1	6	Evolution of International Trade	History of international trade law—Theories of International Trade-	Internat ional Trade Law Ishita chatterj ee Internat ional Trade Law ;Mynen i	Chapter 1 and II Ishita chatterjee ;Myneni chapter 1	The student is aware of the evolution of International Trade
2	5.	Brief introduction to the International Conventions and Organizations:	The Vienna Convention on the Sale of Goods 1980 – uncitral – unctad – wto – gatt 1994 – trips - icc - cisg	Internatio nal Trade Law Ishita chatterjee Internatio nal Trade Law ;Myneni	Chapter 1 and 11 Ishita chatterjee ;Myneni chapter 1	The student grasps an overview of the International Conventions and Organizations
3.	8	Introduction to GATT	The working of the GATT and emergence of WTO	Guide to GATT and WTO Autor krishnen roun	Chapter I and Chapter30	Student will understand the objectives of GATT and WTO
4.	5	International Sale of Goods Special trade terms in export sales –	Definitions, kinds (Ex Works, CIF Contracts, C&F Contracts, FOB Contracts, and FAS Contracts) - Differences between rights and duties of buyers and sellers – Letter of Credit - INCOTERMS – Subsequent Developments	Internatio nal Trade Law Indira Carr and Peter stone	Part 111	Student is acquainted with the legal terminology relating to International Sale of Goods
5.	5 ON FOR HYDERA	BADUS	International Taxation Concept and Principles of International Taxation — Double Taxation - Related Treaties/ Models and Conventions - Issues — Conflict of laws and Interpretation — Measures to avoid double Taxation - India and Double Taxation Avoidance Agreements - Foreign Exchange and Taxation - Foreign Direct Investment and Transfer of Technology	- Manalas	Double Taxation Avoidance Agreements -	Students will gain indepth knowledge on double taxation

6.	7	Law relating to International Carriage of Goods (Transportation of	Law relating to International Carriage of Goods (Transportation of Cargo) UN Convention on	Internatio nal Trade Law Indira Carr and	Part 111	Student is aware of the international rules on carriage of goods
		Cargo) UN Convention on Carriage of Goods by Sea	Carriage of Goods by Sea – Liability of Operators of Transport Terminal – Transportation of Goods by Sea – Charterparties - Bill of Lading - Convention on the International Carriage of Goods by Sea	Peter stone		
		e sof line from	1978 (Hamburg Rules); International Carriage of Goods by Air; International Carriage of			
	81000	month software to the software	Goods by Rail, International Carriage of Goods by Roads; International Multimodal Transport - Trade U.N. Convention on the Limitation period in International Sale of Goods Act, 1973			
7.	6	E-Commerce Meaning – Significance	Electronic Data Interchange; UNCITRAL Model law on e- Commerce; UN	Internatio nal Trade Law Ishita chatterjee	Chapter 111	The student is exposed to the intricacies of e commerce
		erson it Italian Algor general eregist	Convention on the use of Electronic Communications in International Contracts 2005; Electronic Signatures and UNCITRAL Model Law 2001 – Crossborder recognition			
8.	6	UNCITRAL Model of International Commercial Arbitration	- Role of International Court of Arbitration - Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Award - Enforcement of Foreign - Arbitral Awards in India - UNCITRAL Model Law on Commercial Conciliation	The Arbitrati on and Concilia tion Act, 1996 DrP.C.M arkanda	the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996	The student is aware of the working f
9.	12	Tutorials				(3.4.84) (3.4.84)

58

Total 60		
	 2 7 7 2	
		4 2

#### **Expectations from Students:**

- ff. Students must report to the respective sessions well before the announced time. Latecomers will not be permitted to join the class after five minutes of the scheduled time.
- gg. Read the relevant chapter(s) and Case Study / material and come well prepared to the class for discussions as indicated in the course plan by the faculty.
- hh. In the class discussions student is expected to participate actively and contribute to individual and group learning. Evaluation is based on active meaningful participation.
- ii. The participation has to be relevant and meaningful. "Speaking for speaking's sake" will be counter-productive. Participation by just repeating a point made or picking on what someone has said will also be counter-productive.
- jj. Evaluation is a continuous process at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad. Every student needs to be aware of the timelines given in the section below. Absence from these evaluations will mean non awarding of marks in that particular component.
- kk. Wherever applicable, group assignments require each student to contribute to the group effort. This enhances group effectiveness and leads to greater appreciation of working in groups.
- II. The Students should come in uniform, otherwise they will be marked absent. Do not roam in the academic area/ attend classes in chappals / shorts / informal t-shirts.
- mm. Students are expected to show high regard and appreciation for class discipline and desist from using mobile phones/electronic gadgets/mechanical devices. This disturbs the class ambience and unnecessarily diverts attention of other students as well as the faculty member. To avoid these, mobile phones should be switched off inside the classroom.
- nn. Utilize the scheduled consultation hour to meet the faculty time and clarify doubts if any, seek explanations and get mentored if needed.
- oo. Attendance is compulsory in all sessions. Minimum required 75 percentage of attendance has to be followed by each student. Failure in fulfilling minimum attendance requirement will result in stoppage from writing/attempting mid- term or end-term exams.
  - Five (5) Marks for attendance will be given as below-

Attendance	Marks alloted	
percentage		
96-100	5	W # 4
91-95	4	
86-90	3	
81-85 FOR H <sub>1/O</sub>	2	A
<del>3</del> 3-80	1	

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION
(Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

59

Less than 75%	0

pp. Students have to submit their assignments on the due date informed by the faculty. For this no extension of time will be given.

#### **Honour Code:**

**Unfair practices** in tests and **plagiarism** in assignments / project work will straight away entail a **ZERO** to all involved parties.

# Class Organization

#### **Class Representative**

Two among you will be selected by consensus as Class Representative for each course. She/he will be responsible for class room arrangements, dealing with academic office, for communicating information from faculty to the class and otherwise, also to collect all assignments / project works and deliver them to faculty. He will be the bridge between the faculty and the students of the class and responsible for the discipline in the class. If found unable to function, he/she will be replaced by the faculty of the course.

## **Class Discipline**

- Students must occupy their seats before faculty comes in and remain seated until the end
  of the class.
- Students must have their name plates on the desk.
- Use of mobile phones is strictly prohibited in the class. If found using or holding the cell phones the faculty may send them out of the class.
- Students are free to ask questions/doubts/clarifications in the class on topics under discussion. For other doubts, they should meet faculty during consulting hours.
- No Student is allowed to enter or exit the class rooms during the proceedings of sessions, if so, the student shall be treated as absent on such date. If repeated more than twice he/she shall be subjected to absent for 5 days in the concerned subject.

# **Evaluation Timelines**

Keeping in line with continuous evaluation at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad the following schedules have been drawn. Students are expected to go through the dates / sessions mentioned and prepare accordingly.

Component Number	Component	Expected slot / due date	Marks declaration by	Weigh tage	Syllabus
NCP I	Internal Assessment	06-09-2019	10	7.5	UNIT I and
Teaching assignment			15	2000	
NCP II	Internal Assessment	30-10-2019	10	7.5	UNIT V
NCP IV	Class Participation	22-11-2019	5	5	
NCP V	Attendance	22-11-2019	5	5	****
End Term	End Term	25-11-2019	60		Control Brown

The final grade will be declared after the end-semester examinations following the above given will be formula. Before the student takes the end semester examination, he/she should be aware of the progress in the course up to an extent of 50 marks. There will not be any make-up tests for examination tests

60

# Paper 5- Company Law

# **Objectives:**

The course deals with the significance of companies and helps the students to understand the method of incorporation, management and winding up of companies. The students are also exposed to various doctrines, capital structure, transfer of shares, Board functions and about corporate social responsibility and corporate frauds.

#### Course outcomes:

- > The Student will be able apply principles of company law in a rigorous and principled manner.
- ➤ Also the student will be in a position to apply company law to generate solutions to complex legal problems, and critique the operation of corporate law from a policy perspective.
- > The student will be able to exercise appropriate strategic professional judgment in the resolution of a corporate law problem in an academic environment.
- > The students will be able to analyse the impact of corporate law from a policy perspective, in the context of social and cultural diversity.

# Unit I: Incorporation of a Company

Historical evolution of Company Law in India – Meaning and Nature of Company – Characteristic Features of a Company – Types of Companies –Promoter and pre-incorporation contracts –Formation of a Company – convergence of corporate legal system in the present time –LLP as a type of corporate vehicle.

# **UNIT IICompany Basic Documents**

Preliminary Activities – Preparation of Documents: Memorandum of Association, Articles of Association – Prospectus – Concept of lifting of Corporate Veil –Doctrine of Ultra Vires, Constructive Notice and Indoor Management.

## **Unit III: Share Capital and Company**

HYDERABAD

Member and Shareholders of Company – Share Capital: Kinds of Share Capital – Definition of Shares – Types of Shares – Issue of Shares – Further Issue of Shares – Transfer and Transmission of Shares – Buy back shares – Debt Funds – Debentures: Types of Debentures, Debenture Trusts, Registration of Charges – Borrowing Powers – Lending to Directors and Shareholders – Reduction of share capital – importance of the Depositories Act 1996.

61

# **Unit IV: Company Management and Administration**

Board of Directors –Types of Directors –Appointment of Directors –Rights, Duties and Functions of Directors – Chairman, Managing Directors, CEO, CFO, CAO, Managers, Company Secretaries – Board Report – Company Meetings –Annual General Body Meeting–Extraordinary Meetings – Board Meetings – Shareholders and Class Meetings – Voting – Resolutions – Appointment of Auditors – Rights and Obligations of Auditors – Audit Committee –Audit Report

# Unit V: Compromise, Arrangement and Reconstruction of Companies

Meaning and Nature of Reconstruction of Companies – Reductions of Capital – Compromise and Amalgamation of Companies – Rehabilitation of Sick Companies – Corporate Governance – Concept, Significance – Dimensions – Legal framework, Basic Principles and OECD principles of Corporate Governance – Impact of globalization – mediation panels – vanishing companies

# Unit VI: Winding Up of Companies

Principle of Majority Rule and Exceptions – Meaning and Nature of Oppression and Mismanagement– Winding up and Liquidation – Types of Winding up: Compulsory and Voluntary Winding up – Grounds for Compulsory Winding up – Appointment of Liquidators – Consequences of Winding up – Liquidation – Serious Fraud Investigation Officer – Defunct companies – Company Law Board – High Court – National Company Law Tribunals – Appellate Tribunal – Establishment and Composition – Rights and Obligations of the Parties – Appeals and Reviews

#### **Books:**

- 1. J.M. Thomson- Palmer's Company Law
- 2. Gower-Principles of Modern Company Law
- 3. Ramaiya-Guide to Companies Act
- 4. Indian Law Institute- Current Problems of Corporate Law
- 5. Compendium on SEBI, Capital Issues and Listing by Chandratre, Acharya, Israni, Sethuraman
- 6. Corporate Finance- Ashwath Damodaran

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deemed-to-be-University) Ender Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

The state of the s



FOR H

# **Course Hand Out**

# Academic Year - 2019-20

(Class of 2020)

Course Name: Company Law

Course Code:

Semester: I

Faculty Name: Sridevi. D Shet

Mobile No: 8886227411

Email: dsridevi@ifheindia.org

# **Objectives of the Course:**

The course deals with the significance of companies and helps the students to understand the method of incorporation, management and winding up of companies. The students are also exposed to various doctrines, capital structure, transfer of shares, Board functions and about corporate social responsibility and corporate frauds.

#### **Course outcomes:**

- > The Student will be able apply principles of company law in a rigorous and principled manner.
- Also the student will be in a position to apply company law to generate solutions to complex legal problems, and critique the operation of corporate law from a policy perspective.
- > The student will be able to exercise appropriate strategic professional judgment in the resolution of a corporate law problem in an academic environment.
- > The students will be able to analyse the impact of corporate law from a policy perspective, in the context of social and cultural diversity.

#### **Recommended Text Books and Reference Books**

S.No	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR / PUBLICATION
1	Company Law	Avatar Singh ,Eastern Book Company, 2015
2	Company law	H.K Sahary, Universal law Publishing Co., 2016
3	New Company Law	S.C.Tripathi, Central Law Publishing, 2015
4	Principles of Modern Company Law	Paul L Davies, Sweet &Maxwell, South Asian Edition, 2010
5	Taxman's Company Law and Practice: A	Dr. K Kapoor and Sanjay Dhamija 21 <sup>st</sup> edition, Taxmann.

HYDERABAD TO SOLUTION TO SOLUT

	2013	
6	Taxmann's Business and Corporate Laws	V.S Datey, 2008.
7	Company Law	Avatar Singh, Eastern Book Company, 2009.
8	Taxman's Students' Guide to Company Law	A.K.Majumdar & Dr.G.K. Kapoor, 2003
9	Taxman's Master guide to companies Act 2013 and	nd company rules, 2014.
10	The Companies Act, 2013 with Rules and Forms,	Second Edition, Lexis Nexis.

# **Course Outline:**

SI. No	No. of Sessions	Topic	Key Concepts	Text Book Material to use	Videos	Course outcome
1	8	Unit I: Incorporation of a Company	Historical evolution of Company Law in India – Meaning and Nature of Company – Characteristic Features of a Company -	TB-2 TB-4	https://www. youtube.com/ watch?v=idQ N-u1v6g8	Student will be able to understand the meaning and nature of companies in India and basic principles
			Types of Companies – Promoter and pre- incorporation contracts - Formation of a Company – convergence of corporate legal system in the present time –LLP as a type of corporate vehicle		https://www. youtube.com/ watch?v=AdD Q05rP7jE	of corporate law.
2	8	UNIT HCompany Basic Documents PreliminaryAct ivities –.	Preparation of Documents: Memorandum of Association, Articles of Association - Prospectus - Concept of lifting of Corporate Veil - Doctrine of Ultra Vires, Constructive Notice and Indoor Management	TB-6	https://www. youtube.com/ watch?v=F 57 NOm2B-I https://www. youtube.com/ watch?v=QiH uVjS1-WE	The students will be able to understand the legal formalities to be completed to incorporate the company and the documents necessary for the same. The student will also analyse the modes and forms of raising finance for the company.

3	10	Unit III: Share Capital and Company	Member and Shareholders of Company – Share Capital: Kinds of Share Capital – Definition of Shares - Types of Shares – Issue of Shares – Further Issue of Shares – Transfer and Transmission of Shares – Buy back shares - Debt Funds – Debentures: Types of Debentures; Types of Debentures, Debenture Trusts, Registration of Charges – Borrowing Powers – Lending to Directors and Shareholders – Reduction	TB-1 TB-7	https://www .youtube.co m/watch?v= GI 7JM07H0 M	The students will be acquainted with the provisions of law to be complied with to become a member of the company. The module stresses the requirements of dematerialization and process of issue,transfer and transmission of securities.
			of share capital – importance of the Depositories Act 1996.			
4	12	Unit IV: Company Management and Administration	Board of Directors –Types of Directors - Appointment of Directors –Rights, Duties and Functions of Directors – Chairman, Managing Directors, CEO, CFO, CAO, Managers, Company Secretaries – Board Report - Company Meetings – Annual General Body Meeting - Extraordinary Meetings - Board Meetings – Shareholders and Class Meetings – Voting – Resolutions – Appointment of Auditors – Rights and Obligations of Auditors – Audit Committee –Audit Report	TB-1 TB-7	https://www .youtube.co m/watch?v= SFbHrnQDC1 M https://www .youtube.co m/watch?v= CsV2ch 5aG O	The student will gain knowledge about the composition of management of a company.
5	10	Unit V: Compromise, Arrangement and Reconstruction of Companies	Meaning and Nature of Reconstruction of Companies — Reductions of Capital — Compromise and Amalgamation of Companies — Rehabilitation of Sick	TB-1 TB-8	https://www. youtube.com/ watch?v=LAD g7Ew3khI	The student will be able to analyse the various provisions in which the company is able to restructure itself through any financial crisis and thus keep itself an ongoing company.

				Companies – Corporate Governance - Concept, Significance - Dimensions - Legal framework, Basic Principles and OECD principles of Corporate Governance - Impact of globalization – mediation panels –	To	obe the net	
1	6	10	Unit VI:	vanishing companies  Principle of Majority Rule	TB-1	https://www.	
			Winding Up of Companies		TB-9 TB-1 TB-9	nttps://www. youtube.com/ watch?v=ozcgi 8wOYAY  https://www. youtube.com/ watch?v=71G Q0r4Ou6k  https://www. youtube.com/ watch?v=dtwc _eq6AJI  https://www. youtube.com/ watch?v=u- cSi7jfPsc	This module aims to impart the students, the corporate management, control, possible abuses, the remedies and regulation for keeping in check the abuse by majority rule in corporates.  The module also helps in understanding of winding up provisions of a company enables the student to analyse the implications and the need for winding up of company. Also the student will understand the impact of insolvency & bankruptcy code 2016 on winding up of a company.
	Total	at the second					1

RECISTRAR

(Deemed to be University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

1571 60

Insolvency resolution process- Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016.

- 2) Punjab Produce & Trading Co. (P.) Ltd. v. Pilani Investments & Corporation Ltd. and Others [2017] 138 CLA 299 (NCLAT)
  - Oppression Mismanagement- Companies Act, 1956.
- 3) Cairn India Ltd., In re. Vedanta Ltd., In re. [2017] 138 CLA 196 (NCLT)-

Arrangement - Companies Act, 1956.

- 4) R S Livemedia (P.) Ltd., In re. [2017] 138 CLA 206 (NCLT)-Compromise/Arrangement-Companies Act, 2013.
- 5) Cyrus Investments (P.) Ltd. v. Tata Sons Ltd. [2017] 138 CLA 217 (NCLT) -

Oppression - mismanagement- Companies Act, 2013

- 6) Ranjan Cosmetic (Madras) Ltd. v. SRM Infrastructure (P.) Ltd. and Others [2017] 138 CLA 161 (NCLT)-Oppression / Mismanagement- Companies Act, 2013.
- 7) Union of India v. Simplex Infrastructures Ltd. [2017] 138 CLA 14 (SC)-Appealable order- Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.
- 8) Kamlesh Thakurbhai Shah and Others v. Amita Hemant Shah and Others [2017] 137 CLA 285 (NCLT)-Oppression Mismanagement- Companies Act, 1956.
- 9) Reebok India Co., In re. [2017] 137 CLA 279 (NCLT)

Composition of Offences- Companies Act, 1956.

10) IDFC Bank Ltd. v. Ruchi Soya Industries Ltd. and Others [2017] 137 CLA 142 (Bom.)-

Winding Up-Companies Act, 1956.

#### **Expectations from Students:**

- qq. Students must report to the respective sessions well before the announced time. Latecomers will not be permitted to join the class after five minutes of the scheduled time.
- rr. Read the relevant chapter(s) and Case Study / material and come well prepared to the class for discussions as indicated in the course plan by the faculty.
- ss. In the class discussions student is expected to participate actively and contribute to individual and group learning. Evaluation is based on active meaningful participation.
- tt. The participation has to be relevant and meaningful. "Speaking for speaking's sake" will be counter-productive. Participation by just repeating a point made or picking on what someone has said will also be counter-productive.
- uu. Evaluation is a continuous process at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad. Every student needs to be aware of the timelines given in the section below. Absence from these evaluations will mean non awarding of marks in that particular component.
- vv. Wherever applicable, group assignments require each student to contribute to the group effort. This enhances group effectiveness and leads to greater appreciation of working in groups.
- ww. The Students should come in uniform, otherwise they will be marked absent. Do not roam in the academic area/ attend classes in chappals / shorts / informal t-shirts.
- xx. Students are expected to show high regard and appreciation for class discipline and desist from using mobile phones/electronic gadgets/mechanical devices. This disturbs the class ambience and unnecessarily diverts attention of other students as well as the faculty member. To avoid these, mobile phones should be switched off inside the classroom.
- yy. Utilize the scheduled consultation hour to meet the faculty time and clarify doubts if any, seek explanations and get mentored if needed.

Attendance is compulsory in all sessions. Minimum required 75 percentage attendance has to be followed by each student. Failure in fulfilling minimum

attendance requirement will result in stoppage from writing/attempting mid- term or end-term exams.

• Five (5) Marks for attendance will be given as below-

Attendance	Marks alloted
percentage	-crimarant a form of time, see a larger spin
96-100	5
91-95	4
86-90	3
81-85	2
75-80	1
Less than 75%	0

aaa. Students have to submit their assignments on the due date informed by the faculty. For this no extension of time will be given.

#### **Honour Code:**

**Unfair practices** in tests and **plagiarism** in assignments / project work will straight away entail a **ZERO** to all involved parties.

# Class Organization

#### **Class Representative**

Two among you will be selected by consensus as Class Representative for each course. She/he will be responsible for class room arrangements, dealing with academic office, for communicating information from faculty to the class and otherwise, also to collect all assignments / project works and deliver them to faculty. He will be the bridge between the faculty and the students of the class and responsible for the discipline in the class. If found unable to function, he/she will be replaced by the faculty of the course.

# **Class Discipline**

- Students must occupy their seats before faculty comes in and remain seated until the end of the class.
- Students must have their name plates on the desk.
- Use of mobile phones is strictly prohibited in the class. If found using or holding the cell phones the faculty may send them out of the class.
- Students are free to ask questions/doubts/clarifications in the class on topics under discussion. For other doubts, they should meet faculty during consulting hours.
- No Student is allowed to enter or exit the class rooms during the proceedings of sessions, if so, the student shall be treated as absent on such date. If repeated more than twice he/she shall be subjected to absent for 5 days in the concerned subject.



Keeping in line with continuous evaluation at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad the following schedules have been drawn. Students are expected to go through the dates / sessions mentioned and prepare accordingly.

Component Number	Component	Expected slot / due date	Marks declaration by	Weigh tage	Syllabus
NCP I	Internal Assessment	06-09-2019	10	7.5	UNIT I and II
Teaching assignment		X 2 1 1	15		
NCP II	Internal Assessment	30-10-2019	10	7.5	UNIT V
NCP IV	Class Participation	22-11-2019	5	5	
NCP V	Attendance	22-11-2019	5	5	
End Term	End Term	25-11-2019	60		

The final grade will be declared after the end-semester examinations following the above given weightage formula. Before the student takes the end semester examination, he/she should be aware of the progress in the course up to an extent of 50 marks. There will not be any make-up tests for evaluation tests.

#### **Brief profile of the Faculty Member**

Name: Mrs. Sridevi D. Shet Designation: Asst. Professor

Teaching Areas: Commercial Law, Law of Contracts, Company Law, Information Technology

Law, Banking Laws, Hotel Laws, Financial Services law.

Research Interests: Corporate Laws, International Trade Laws

Education: LLM: Karnataka State Law University, Mangalore, 2012 (Secured 2nd Rank).

LLB: Mangalore University, Mangalore, 2009.

P G Diploma in IRPM: Bharathiya Vidya Bhavan, Mangalore, 2008.

**Professional Experience:** 

- 1. Oct' 2016 till date: Assistant Professor, Faculty of Law, IFHE, Hyderabad.
- 2. Sep' 2014 Sep' 2016: Faculty Associate, Faculty of Law, IFHE, Hyderabad.
- 3. Mar' 2014 Sep' 2014: Lecturer in law, K.V. Ranga Reddy Law, College, Hyderabad
- 4. 2011-2012: Guest Faculty at Saptagiri College of Hotel Management, Mangalore, Government Women's College Balmata, Mangalore, Carstreet Government College,

Carstreet, Mangalore.

5. 2009-2011: Advocate.





# **Second Semester (Total 13**CREDITS)

# **PAPERS:**

- 1. Intellectual Property Law (2 Credits)
- 2. Law on Securities and Financial Markets (2 Credits)
- 3. Commercial Arbitration (2 Credits)
- 4. Competition Law (2 Credits)
- 5. Dissertation (5 Credits)

# Paper 1.- Intellectual Property Law

# **Objectives:**

This course helps the students to study concepts of IPR and its significance, understand relationship with other subjects especially, economics, law and other technological aspects. It also enlightens the students on various approaches of International Institutions and introduces the various aspects that form part of the province of IPR.

Course outcomes: On the successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with basics of intellectual property rights with special reference to Indian laws and its practices. Students will be able to assess and critique the theoretical justifications for intellectual property protection. Students will be able to understand the legal procedural steps needed to protect and manage the intellectual property rights. Students will demonstrate sufficient knowledge to comprehendthe currentemerging issues relating to the intellectual property protection.

#### UNII I **Introduction to Intellectual Property**

Origin and Genesis of IPR - Theories of Property - Locke's, Hegel and Marxian - Nature & Concept, Meaning and Types of Intellectual Property Rights and various theories associated with the IPR -Origin & Development-From National to International Perspective.

#### **UNIT II** Intellectual Property Rights:International Regime

International relevance of Intellectual Property Rights- International Regime of IPR -Internationalization of IP protection - Paris Convention, Berne Convention - World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) -TRIPS Agreement - basic principles and minimum standards - Principles of notional treatment -limits of one-size-fit for all flexibilities under TRIPS

#### **UNIT III Intellectual Property: Protection Issues**

HYDERABAD

Challenges for IPR system- Digital copyright-Digital rights management -Domain names micro-organisms - Biotechnology including Human genomes - Nanotechnology - Role of Government in fostering the IPR-Copyright protection with reference to Performers rights and Artists rights, - Global governance towards Patents - Trade Marks: Legal recognition, FOR HIG

Comparative analysis in India, EU and USA – Trade secrets : Legal recognition, Comparative analysis in India, EU and USA

# **UNIT IV** IP Management and Tools

Meaning — models of IP management — technological transfer —licensing —compulsory licensing — Assignments — Registration — Acquisition by governments —IP Assets as tools of business — IP Asset Valuation and Audit — IP Insurance and current developments —IP management and dispute resolution —Role of national courts, administrative bodies, WIPO and WTO dispute settlement mechanisms

# **UNIT V** Emerging forms of IPR

Classification of IP – industrial property and copyright –impact of technology on IP – emergence of new forms – topographies and integrated circuits – design patents – business method patents – protection of computer software – EU-directive –computer implemented inventions –inadequacy of law to protect new forms of IPR – technological challenges of protection – the way forward

# **UNIT VI** Intellectual Property: Contemporary Trends

Benefit sharing and contractual agreements – International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture – issues on patent policy and farmers' rights- CBD, Nagoya Protocol and Indian law – UNESCO – protection of folklore/cultural expressions – Developments in WIPO on traditional knowledge and traditional cultural expressions

# **Books:**

- 1. W. Cornish & Llewelyn Intellectual Property: Patent, Copyrights, Trade Marks & Allied Rights", London Sweet & Maxwell.
- 2. Nard Madison- The Intellectual Property, Aspian Publication.
- 3. Carlosm Correa- Oxford commentaries on GATT/ WTO Agreements trade related aspects of Intellectual Property Rights, Oxford University Press.
- 4. David Bainbridge Intellectual Property Law.
- 5. Jayanti Bagachi, World Trade organization; an Indian Perspective(2000)
- 6. Surendra Bhandari, World Trade Organization and Developing Countries,
- 7. Shiv Sahai Singh, The Law of Intellectual Property Rights, Deep & Deep publication Pvt. Ltd.
- 8. Phillippe Culet, Intellectual Property Protection and Sustainable Development, Lexis Nexis Butterworth, 2004.
- 9. W R Cornish, Intellectual Property: Patents, copyright, Trademarks and Allied rights, London: Sweet & Maxwell,





# ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad

# **Course Hand Out**

# Academic Year - 2019-20

(Class of 2020)

Course Name:Intellectual Property Law

Course Code:

Semester: LL.M.

Faculty Name: Dilip Sharma

Mobile No: +91-7976748663

Email: dilipsharma@ifheindia.org

Objectives of the Course: The aim of this course is to provide an insight on the basic concepts of IPR, its protection and significance. The course is designed to develop the understanding of students on the relationship of IP assets with other interdisciplinary subjects especially, economics, arts, science and technology. It also enlightens the students on various approaches of international institutions on intellectual property and introduces the various aspects that form part of the province of IPR. The course also highlights the contemporary issues in the existing intellectual property regime.

<u>Course outcomes:</u> On the successful completion of this course, the students will be acquainted with basics of intellectual property rights with special reference to Indian laws and its practices. Students will be able to assess and critique the theoretical justifications for intellectual property protection. Students will be able to understand the legal procedural steps needed to protect and manage the intellectual property rights. Students will demonstrate sufficient knowledge to comprehendthe currentemerging issues relating to the intellectual property protection.

## Recommended Text Books and Reference Books

	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR / PUBLICATION		
1.	Law Relating to Intellectual Property Rights	V K Ahuja, Lexis Nexis; Third edition (2017)		
2.	Intellectual Property Law	P. Narayanan, Eastern Law House Private Ltd, Third Edition.		
3.	Intellectual Property: Patent, Copyrights, Trade Marks & Allied Rights	W. Cornish & David Llewelyn, London Sweet & Maxwell.		
4.	Law Relating to Intellectual Property	Dr. BL Wadhera, Universal Law Publishing Co. Ltd.		
5.	(a) (Copyright and Neighboring Rights –	V K Ahuja, Lexis Nexis.		

72

	National And International Perspectives	
6.	Oxford commentaries on GATT/ WTO	Carlos M. Correa, Oxford University Press.
	Agreements trade related aspects of	
	Intellectual Property Rights	
7.	Intellectual Property	David I. Bainbridge, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Publication.
8.	World Trade organization; an Indian	Jayanti Bagachi, Eastern Law House (2000)
	Perspective	
9.	World Trade Organization and Developing	Surendra Bhandari& Bhandari Surendra, Deep & Deep
	Countries	Publications, India.
10.	The Law of Intellectual Property Rights	Shiv Sahai Singh, Deep & Deep publication Pvt. Ltd.
11.	Intellectual Property Protection and	Phillippe Culet, Lexis Nexis Butterworth, 2004
	Sustainable Development	
12.	Intellectual Property: Patents, copyright,	W R Cornish, London: Sweet & Maxwell
	Trademarks and Allied rights	
13.	Valuation of Intellectual Property Assets	Akshat Pande, Eastern Law House
14.	Law of Plant Varieties Protection	Elizabeth Verkey, Eastern Book Company.

# **Course Outline:**

SI.	No. of	Topic		l	Key Concepts	Text Book	Chapter	Course outcome
No	Sessions					Material to use	Reading /Videos	. 1
1.	5 S	Unit Introduction Intellectual Property	l: to	<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>6.</li> </ol>	Introduction to Intellectual Property Origin and Genesis of IPR Theories of Property – Locke's labour theory, personality theory, utilitarian incentive to invent theory and Marx theory Nature, Concept & Meaning Types of Intellectual Property Rights National to International Perspective	TB -1 Ch - Introduc tion (Pg - 3-13)	Yogesh Pai, Introduction to intellectual property: a conceptual primer, https://www.yo utube.com/wat ch?v=GCdmQSr z-2g  Theoretical justifications for intellectual property, https://www.yo utube.com/wat th?v=8- 378wxJsjo&t=1	M 802

	2.	6	Unit II:	1 Intomotional not	TD 4 Ch	[ v	
	2.	0		1. International relevance	TB -1 Ch -	Yogesh Pai, The	The students will
			Intellectual	of Intellectual	72,	agreement on trade related	get an insight
			Property	Property Rights	TB – 6,	aspects of	about the
			Rights:Internatio	2. International Regime	15 0,	intellectual	international
			nal Regime	of IPR	KennedyM,		framework for the
	F 74 - 1			3. Internationalization of	Interpretat		protection of
			20 X -	IP protection	ion of	utube.com/wat	intellectual
				4. Paris Convention	TRIPS,	ch?v=mo7na9q	
			*	5. Berne Convention	Cambridge	F2gl	property rights.
			2	6. Madrid Agreement &	University		
			egicle to wreat jiya	Protocol	Press	IIT Kharagpur	
			ž.	7. NICE Agreement		and NTPEL,	are son
			a a s	8. Vienna Agreement on		Lecture 16 : A	
	AU Ja			Figurative Elements of	41. 446. Y	brief on Paris Convention,	
				Marks		1967 & The	
				75 DEFINITION AND FLAT   1919		Berne Contract,	
					7,007	1971 -	
				Property Organization	4	https://www.yo	
				(WIPO)		utube.com/wat	7 / 16/27
				10. TRIPS Agreement –	155	ch?v=mt13RFfv	
	er service, seem of			basic principles and		Glo	
			the said within a free disput	minimum standards	e ime Carlo syl		latic and ten in the control of
	101			11. Doha Declaration		Harvard Law	
		1,110,117		12. Trademark Law		School, Non-	
	v	2 1-		Treaty	30° ° 20	voluntary	n n n n 1
				13. Singapore Treaty		licensing of pharma	
				14. Lisbon agreement		patents:	
				15. Principles of notional		assessing the	
	fe i f			treatment - limits of		post-Doha	l company
				one-size-fit for all		Declaration	M www.gd. 1 ar ar
	-		g = 2 ·	16. Flexibilities under	50 8	TRIPs system,	
				TRIPS		https://www.yo	
			200	TKII S	18.80	utube.com/wat	
				a de la companya de La companya de la co		<u>ch?v=9-</u>	1
	3.	15	Unit – III	1 T-1	TD 4 0	hzEkKwEus	
	J.	13	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1. Trademark –	TB 1 Ch -	Trademark	The students will
¥		0 - 1 - 5A	Kinds of	Definition,	1, 2, 3 5, 6, 13, 15, 17,	infringement and passing off,	be able to
			Intellectual	Registration,	18, 19, 20,	https://www.yo	understand the
			Property Rights	Opposition,	22, 24 -26,	utube.com/wat	registration
				infringement and	35, 37-40,	ch?v=9yClrVjpT	process,
			<i>≥</i> 1 1	Grounds of refusal	42, 44-50,	_A	opposition and
				2. Copyright –	55, 57, 59-		infringement of
			Berne Sent Community	Definition, Author,	62, 67, 69	Remedies in	
			10 m	Registration, Moral	TB - 2, 4	Trademark Law,	intellectual
		OP III		rights and		https://www.yo	property rights.
	1	ON FOR HI	Exe.	infringement		utube.com/wat	,
	4		120	3. Patent – Definition,		ch?v=cBYLyZqa	2 i
	COUNDA	HYDERAB	ADE	Prior Art, Inventive	19	750	
	10			step, Registration,	L Fig. 1	Prof. Feroz Ali,	123
		* ICEA	MO.	1, 2.50,000,000,		HT M	
			1				

	T		r				
		7		Provisional &		Introduction to	
				Complete		Compulsory	
				Specification,		Licensing, https://www.yo	
				Anticipation, Post		utube.com/wat	
				dating, Compulsory		ch?v=lgg00kcsA	
				Licensing, Parallel		<u>-Y</u>	
		e a species and	4	Import and Bolar		&	
		2 7 1		Provision		https://www.yo	
		y X 2	4.	Design – Registration,		utube.com/wat	
		- 20 20 E	٦.	Copyright Design		ch?v=Ki9YxgRqI	
		e, Vitalia		interface and Piracy		So	
		P vi	_	•	-		
		, a	5.			Copyright-	
				Farmers' Rights Act,		statutory and	
		200 × 1/2		2001		compulsory	
			6.	The Semi-Conductor		licensing,	
				Integrated Circuits	)4 (b	https://www.yo	
		2.00		Layout Design Act,		utube.com/wat ch?v=ylcHhO8in	9
				2000: Definition and		og	
				Registration	£ .		
		1 18 m 246 1		8			
		i yi yi					
4.	10	Unit IV:	1.	Challenges for IPR	TB – 1 Ch -	Bioethics and	The students will
		Intellectual		system	9, 13, 14	IPR concerns,	get an insight
		Property: Issues	2.	Digital copyright		https://www.yo	about the various
	li li	S. C. S. Sangaras and S. C. Sandaras and S. C. S.	3.	Digital rights		utube.com/wat	issues related to
		and Challenges	] .	management		ch?v=HlbIPNmt	
			4.	Domain names		<u>dFA</u>	intellectual
			1			IPR issues for	property
			5.	Micro-organisms		Media	protection.
			6.	Biotechnology		Trademarks &	1 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
		1		including Human		Domain Names	
	2 = 2	S Restorati		genomes -		Sourabh	
	91 7,	11 12 12 12		Nanotechnology -	102	Bharti,	1
	X 22 N			Role of Government		https://www.yo	
		1 -		in fostering the IPR -		utube.com/wat	
		*, .	7.	Copyright protection		ch?v=3vGN-	
		3 1 1 19 1 2 1		with reference to		<u>7J2aJM</u>	
		, 5.5 in-		Performers rights and	*:		
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Artists rights,		MMS Karki, IPR	7
	0		8.	Global governance	4	Issues associated with	
				towards Patents		Internet	÷
		The state of the s	9.	Non-conventional		Domain Names,	W
			1	Trade Marks: Legal		JIPR Vol.	and the same of th
	NFOR	400				5,http://nopr.ni	H NO F
/	KION FOR	TE SEE	10	recognition	1,	scair.res.in/bitst	
1 /5	J /		10.	Comparative analysis		ream/12345678	1 32/V
	HYDERA	BADIS		in India, EU and USA		9/26007/1/JIPR	
1	12	(3)	11.	Trade secrets: Legal		%205%285%29	100
	\$301 ×	10.		recognition,		<b>%2</b> 0256-	* 10
		3.4		Comparative analysis	/	261.pdf	7
		1			- (		

		Larentymines (	in India, EU and USA			
5.	8	Unit V: IP Management and Tools	<ol> <li>Meaning</li> <li>Models of IP management</li> <li>Technological transfer</li> <li>Licensing&amp;compulsor y licensing</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Acquisition by</li> </ol>	TB - 1Ch - 28  TB - 13 Ch - 9 to 14,	WIPO Module 10 – IP Audit, Available at - https://www.wi po.int/export/si tes/www/sme/ en/documents/ pdf/ip_panora ma_10_learning	assets including dispute resolution process and
			governments 7. IP Assets as tools of business 8. IP Valuation 9. IP Insurance and current developments 10. IP management and dispute resolution 11. Role of national courts, administrative bodies, WIPO and WTO dispute settlement mechanisms		_points.pdf  Prof. A.  Damodaran, IP and Finance: Accounting and Valuation of IP Assets and IP Based Financing. https://www.wi po.int/edocs/m docs/sme/en/w ipo_smes_bwn _13/wipo_smes _bwn_13_13_d amodaran.pdf	
6.	8 FOR HYDERA	of IPR	<ol> <li>Classification of IP</li> <li>Industrial property and copyright</li> <li>Impact of technology on IP</li> <li>Emergence of new forms – topographies and integrated circuits – design patents – business method patents</li> <li>Protection of computer software</li> <li>EU-directive – computer implemented inventions</li> <li>Inadequacy of law to protect new forms of</li> </ol>	TB 1 Ch - 69	S.K. Verma, Intellectual Property Protection of Computer Software, http://14.139.6 0.114:8080/jsp ui/bitstream/12 3456789/722/1 3/Intellectual% 20Property%20 Protection%20o f%20Computer %20Software.p df  Ralph Oman, Computer Software As Copyrightable Subject	The students will be able to comprehend on the various emerging forms of IPR and related issues.

7. 8 Unit VII: Intellectual Property: Contemporary Trends  7. 8 Unit September 1: September 2: International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture  3. Issues on patent policy and farmers' rights  4. CBD, Nagoya Protocol and Biological Diversity Act, 2002  5. UNESCO - protection of folklore/cultural expressions  6. Developments in WIPO on traditional knowledge and traditional cultural expressions  6. Developments in WIPO on traditional knowledge and traditional cultural expressions  7. 8 Unit VIII: 1. Benefit sharing and contractual agreements 2. International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Biological Diversity Act, 2002  8. Unit VIII: 1. Benefit sharing and contractual agreements 4. September 2. Septim 2018. The Students will get an insight about the modes of protection of for Blopiracy, 31 Biotechnology Law Report 136 Number 2, 2012.  8. Unit VIII: 1. Benefit sharing and contractual agreements 4. Septim 2018  8. The students will get an insight about the modes of protection of protection of for Blopiracy, 31 Biotechnology Law Report 136 Number 2, 2012.  8. Unit VIII: 1. Benefit sharing and contractual agreements 4. Septim 2018  8. The students will get an insight about the modes of protection of protection of protection of protection of protection of protection of sloiderators for Blopiracy, 31 Biotechnology Law Report 136 Number 2, 2012.  8. Unit VIII: 1. Benefit sharing and contractual agreements 4. Septim 2018  8. The students will get an insight about the modes of protection	Total	60	ONNO HYDERABAD BU				
protection - the way forward    Property:   Contemporary Trends   Case: The First Legal Action Against Resources for Food and Agriculture   Susues on patent policy and farmers' rights			TION FOR HIGH	Act, 2002 5. UNESCO – protection of folklore/cultural expressions 6. Developments in WIPO on traditional knowledge and traditional cultural		Elisa Morgera, Access to Traditional Knowledge Associated with Genetic Resources, in Unraveling the Nagoya Protocol: A Commentary on the Nagoya Protocol on Access and Benefit-sharing to the Convention on Biological Diversity, https://www.jst or.org/stable/1	
8. Technological v. Google: Legislative	7.	8	Intellectual Property: Contemporary	challenges of protection - the way forward  1. Benefit sharing and contractual agreements  2. International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture  3. Issues on patent policy and farmers' rights  4. CBD, Nagoya	1	Intent, And The Scope of Rights in Digital Works, Harvard Journal of Law & Technology Volume 31, Special Issue Spring 2018. Walid Abdelgawad, The BT Brinjal Case: The First Legal Action Against Monsanto and Its Indian Collaborators for Biopiracy, 31 Biotechnology	about the modes of protection of traditional knowledge, benefit sharing and protection of plant

77

THE ICFA! FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

### **Expectations from Students:**

- bbb. Students must report to the respective sessions well before the announced time. Latecomers will not be permitted to join the class after five minutes of the scheduled time.
- ccc. Read the relevant chapter(s) and Case Study / material and come well prepared to the class for discussions as indicated in the course plan by the faculty.
- ddd. In the class discussions student is expected to participate actively and contribute to individual and group learning. Evaluation is based on active meaningful participation.
- eee. The participation has to be relevant and meaningful. "Speaking for speaking's sake" will be counter-productive. Participation by just repeating a point made or picking on what someone has said will also be counter-productive.
- fff. Evaluation is a continuous process at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad. Every student needs to be aware of the timelines given in the section below. Absence from these evaluations will mean non awarding of marks in that particular component.
- ggg. Wherever applicable, group assignments require each student to contribute to the group effort. This enhances group effectiveness and leads to greater appreciation of working in groups.
- hhh. The Students should come in uniform, otherwise they will be marked absent. Do not roam in the academic area/ attend classes in chappals / shorts / informal t-shirts.
- iii. Students are expected to show high regard and appreciation for class discipline and desist from using mobile phones/electronic gadgets/mechanical devices. This disturbs the class ambience and unnecessarily diverts attention of other students as well as the faculty member. To avoid these, mobile phones should be switched off inside the classroom.
- jjj. Utilize the scheduled consultation hour to meet the faculty time and clarify doubts if any, seek explanations and get mentored if needed.
- kkk. Attendance is compulsory in all sessions. Minimum required 75 percentage of attendance has to be followed by each student. Failure in fulfilling minimum attendance requirement will result in stoppage from writing/attempting mid-term or end-term exams.
- III. Students have to submit their assignments on the due date informed by the faculty. For this no extension of time will be given.

#### **Honour Code:**

**Unfair practices** in tests and **plagiarism** in assignments / project work will straight away entail a **ZERO** to all involved parties.

### Class Organization

#### Class Representative

Two among you will be selected by consensus as Class Representative for each course. She/he will be responsible for class room arrangements, dealing with academic office, for communicating information from faculty to the class and otherwise, also to collect all assignments / project works and deliver them to faculty. He will be the bridge between the faculty and the students of the class and responsible for the discipline in the class. If found unable to function, he/she will be replaced by the faculty of the course.

**Class Discipline** 

OR HIG

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Decimed to be University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

- Students must occupy their seats before faculty comes in and remain seated until the end
  of the class.
- Students must have their name plates on the desk.
- Use of mobile phones is strictly prohibited in the class. If found using or holding the cell phones the faculty may send them out of the class.
- Students are free to ask questions/doubts/clarifications in the class on topics under discussion. For other doubts, they should meet faculty during consulting hours.
- No Student is allowed to enter or exit the class rooms during the proceedings of sessions, if so, the student shall be treated as absent on such date. If repeated more than twice he/she shall be subjected to absent for 5 days in the concerned subject.

#### **Evaluation Timelines**

Keeping in line with continuous evaluation at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad the following schedules have been drawn. Students are expected to go through the dates / sessions mentioned and prepare accordingly.

Component Number	Component	Expected slot / due date	Marks declaration by	Weigh tage	Syllabus
NCP I	Assignment	28/02/2020	05/03/2020	15	Unit 1 to 3
NCP II	Assignment	03/04/2020	10/4/2020	15	Unit 1 - 5
NCP III	Internal Assessment	16/04/2020	20/04/2020	10	Unit 1 to 6
End Term	End Term	As per Academic Calendar	As per Academic Calendar	60	Unit 1 - 7
				100	

The final grade will be declared after the end-semester examinations following the above given weightage formula. Before the student takes the end semester examination, he/she should be aware of the progress in the course up to an extent of 40 marks. There will not be any make-up tests for evaluation tests.

# **Brief profile of the Faculty Member**

Mr. Dilip Sharma is working as an Assistant Professor at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad. He is also pursuing his Ph.D. from Nalsar University of Law, Hyderabad in the field of 'Artificial Intelligence and IPR'. Mr. Sharma has qualified the UGC-NET exam in July, 2018. He has completed his post-graduate (LL.M.) in IPR Laws from National Law University, Jodhpur, India. He has done his graduation i.e. B.A. LL.B. (IPR Hons.) from Institute of Law, Nirma University, Ahmedabad, India. He also has a teaching experience of around one and half year as an Assistant Professor. Mr. Dilip Sharma has secured highest attainable grade in his LL.M. dissertation on "Protection of Non-conventional Trademarks: Issues and the Road Ahead" during his post-graduation.

Mr. Sharma has four research paper publications and six research paper presentations in his account. Being an IP enthusiastic he has attended numerous seminars and workshops to enhance his knowledge in the field of IPR. Mr. Sharma is also a distinguished member of International Council of Jurists.



THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

# Paper 2 – Laws on Securities and Financial markets

# **Objectives:**

This course helps the students to understand the nature and functions of financial markets and its operation in India and also to learn in detail about the various laws applicable to Securities market.

# Course outcomes:

After completion of the course students will understand the various SEBI regulations involved in the functioning of capital markets. The study revolves around the various intricacies involved in tackling the stake holders of capital markets through the various approaches adopted by SEBI

# Unit I: Financial System and Services

Financial systems – Meaning and Components of financial Systems – Classification of Financial markets and services – Relevant constitutional provisions relating to capital markets – Article 19(1) (g) – Article 301 of Indian Constitution- Capital markets: Primary and Secondary markets and financial Services – capital markets, security markets, Money Markets – Financial Instruments and Marketing – Financial Service Providers and Financial Institutions –Intermediaries in Financial Marketing – Financial services – Meaning and concept– Classification of financial services

# Unit II: The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956:

Meaning of Securities – Definitions – Recognition of Stock Exchange – Operation of Stock Exchanges – Listing of Securities – Highlights of Listing Agreement – Penalties for non-compliance

# Unit III: The Securities and Exchange Board of India Act 1992 and Regulations

Organization and Management of SEBI – Formation and Powers of SEBI- SEBI Guidelines for Issue of Shares, debentures, Securities by public offering – Book Building – Disclosures – Issue of Debt Instruments–Listing and Delisting of Securities, Listing Agreements and Corporate Governance – Insider Trading, Frauds and Prohibition of Fraudulent Practices – Alteration, Reduction and Buyback of Shares and Share Capital – Takeover Regulations (Code).

# Unit IV: SEBI and Intermediaries

SEBI Guidelines relating to Intermediaries in Securities Market – Merchant Bankers, Registrars for Issues, Brokers –Portfolio Managers – Listing in Stock Exchanges – Depositories and SEBI guidelines on Depositories

Unit V: Regulations of Capital Market

Capital Market Regulations - Collective Investment Schemes - Investor protection and Protection fund - Venture and Seed Capital - Mutual Funds - Issue of Sweat Equity -

80

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

Derivatives –Hedge Funds –Substantial and Takeover of Shares– Depositories Act, 1996 – Securities Appellate Tribunal (SAT) – Ombudsman –Consumer Protection Act and Securities

# Unit VI: Foreign Securities Market and Regulation

Foreign Securities – ADR, GDR, CP – FDI and FII in the Indian securities market – Indian investments in foreign securities – FEMA – SEBI and RBI Regulationson Foreign Institutional Investors and Foreign Direct Investments

### **Books**

- 1. Indian Financial System, 2E Gurusamy Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2009
- 2. Financial Services, 2E Gurusamy Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2009
- 3. Indian Financial Markets: An Insider's Guide to How the Markets Work by Ajay Shah, Susan Thomas, Michael Gorham Elsevier, 30-Sep-2008
- 4. India Stock Market Laws and Regulations Handbook Volume 1 Strategic Information and Basic Regulations by IBP, Inc. (Lulu.com, 2013)
- 5. Financial Institutions and Markets by Meir Kohn, Tata Mc Graw-Hill publishing company Limited, Delhi.
- 6. Securities Contract (Regulation) Act 1956
- 7. SEBI Act 1992 and Regulations
- 8. Depositories Act, 1996
- 9. FEMA 1999
- 10. Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002.





# **LLM Course Hand Out**

### Academic Year - 2020-21

(Class of 2021)

Course Name: Laws on securities and financial Markets

Course Code:

Semester: 2

Faculty Name: Sridevi D Shet

Mobile No: 8886227411

Email: dsridevi@ifheindia.org

## **Objectives of the Course:**

This course helps the students to understand the nature and functions of financial markets and its operation in India and also to learn in detail about the various laws applicable to Securities market.

## .Course outcomes:

After completion of the course students will understand the various SEBI regulations involved in the functioning of capital markets. The study revolves around the various intricacies involved in tackling the stake holders of capital markets through the various approaches adopted by SEBI

# **Recommended TextbooksBooks**

Ţ	ТЕХТВООК	AUTHOR / PUBLICATION
1	Indian Financial System,	2E Gurusamy Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2009
	RAR RHICHER EDUCATION Chion 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)	ON FOR HIGH STATE OUNDATION FO
2	Financial Services,	2E Gurusamy Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2009
3	Indian Financial Markets: An Insider's Guide to How the Markets Work by	Ajay Shah, Susan Thomas, Michael Gorham Elsevier, 30-Sep-2008
4	India Stock Market Laws and Regulations Handbook Volume Programme	By IBP, Inc. (Lulu.com/ 2013)
	Hyderabad H	By IBP, Inc. (Lulu.com) 2013)  THE ICEAL FOUNDATION Union Section 3 of the USC ACT, 1956)  THE ICEAL FOUNDATION Union Section 3 of the USC ACT, 1956)

5	Financial Institutions and Markets	Meir Kohn, Tata Mc Graw-Hill publishing company Limited,
		Delhi
	, , 1 , 12	

# **Bare Acts**

	Supplementary Books
1	Securities Contract (Regulation) Act 1956
2	SEBI Act 1992 and Regulations
3	Depositories Act, 1996
4	FEMA 1999
5	Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002
6	RBI master circular on foreign investment

# **Course Outline:**

SI. No	No. of Session s	Topic	Key Concepts	Textbo ok Materi al to use		Course outcome
1	6  ON FOR HIGHE  YDERABAD  YOU NOT	Financial System and Services	Financial systems — Meaning and Components of financial Systems — Classification of Financial markets and services — Relevant constitutional provisions relating to capital markets — Article 19(1) (g) — Article 301 of Indian Constitution—Capital markets: Primary and Secondary	TB- 1to 5	Financial System Explained   Indian Financial System   Four Components of Financial System   Meaning-	The module will give a conceptual and detail understanding of the components of financial system .The intertwined nature of all the 5 components namely-financial institutions/financial intermediaries, financial markets, financial instruments, financial

			markets and financial Services – capital markets, security markets, Money Markets – Financial Instruments and Marketing – Financial Service Providers and Financial Institutions – Intermediaries in Financial Marketing – Financial services – Meaning and concept— Classification of financial services		YouTube	regulators and money.
2	8	The Securities Contracts (Regulation) A ct,	Meaning of Securities – Definitions – Recognition of Stock Exchange – Operation of Stock Exchanges – Listing of Securities – Highlights of Listing Agreement – Penalties for non-compliance	TB-4	Securities Contracts & Regulation Act, 1956 - YouTube	The module emphasizes on the regulation of stock exchanges. The regulation of stock brokers ,companies on the listing of financial instruments on stock
			for non-compnance		ring g	exchanges is dealt in detail under the module.
3	12/	The Securities and Exchange Board of India Act 1992 and Regulations	Organization and Management of SEBI – Formation and Powers of SEBI- SEBI Guidelines for Issue of shares, debentures, Securities by public offering – Book Building – Disclosures – Issue of Debt Instruments–Listing and Delisting of Securities, Listing Agreements and Corporate Governance – Insider Trading, Frauds and Prohibition of Fraudulent Practices – Alteration, Reduction	Bare Act-2	SEBI Act 1992, Organisation and Objectives of SEBI (COM) - YouTube	responsibilities of the capital market

			Takeover Regulations (Code).			
4	10	SEBI and Intermediaries	SEBI Guidelines relating to Intermediaries in Securities Market — Merchant Bankers, Registrars for Issues, Brokers —Portfolio Managers — Listing in Stock Exchanges — Depositories and SEBI guidelines on Depositories	Bare Act- 2	SEBI Regulations - Fundamental s - YouTube  SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015   Part 2   Reg. 5 - 14   - YouTube	The various intermediaries' regulations are studied under the module. This gives an insight into the efforts made by SEBI in regulating the middle persons of the capital markets and thereby protecting the investors interest.
5	8	Regulations of Capital Market	Capital Market Regulations –Collective Investment Schemes – Investor protection and Protection fund – Venture and Seed Capital –Mutual Funds –Issue of Sweat Equity –Derivatives –Hedge Funds –Substantial and Takeover of Shares– Depositories Act, 1996 – Securities Appellate Tribunal (SAT) – Ombudsman – Consumer Protection Act and Securities	Bare Act-	SEBI requirement s for mutual funds - The Financial Express	The module discusses various regulations for mutual funds, hedge funds, derivatives etc. The module also emphasizes on the investor protection regulations such as ombudsman regulations ,SAT, Consumer forum
6	8 8	Foreign Securities Market and Regulation	Foreign Securities – ADR, GDR, CP – FDI and FII in the Indian securities market – Indian investments in foreign securities – FEMA – SEBI and RBI Regulations on Foreign Institutional Investors	Bare Act 4,5 and 6	Foreign Institutional Investor (FII) (investopedi a.com)  An Introduction to the Indian	The module emphasizes on foreign investment mad in Indian capital markets and the various rules and regulations revolving aroundthe

		and Foreign Direct Investments	be W	Stock Market (investopedi a.com)
Total	48	 *		

#### Case laws-

- 1) In re New Delhi Television limited (SEBI) Appeal Number: AP/AS/2020-2021/10029- Date of Judgement/Order: 29/12/2020
- 2) Securities and Exchange Board of India Vs. Udayant Malhoutra [Civil Appeal Nos. 2981-2982 of 2020]
- 3) PGF Limited & others v. UOI & Anr. AIR 2013 SC 3702
- 4) BSE Vs. Kandalgaonkar (2015) 2 SCC 1
- 5) SEBI v. Pan Asia Advisors Ltd. & Anr. (AIR 2015 SC 2782)
- 6) SEBI v. Roofit Industries Ltd. (2016) 1 Comp LJ 1 (SC), 2015 (12) SCALE 642
- 7) BSE Broker Forum v. SEBI (2001) 3 SCC 482

## Articles -

- 1) Steven A. Rosenblum, Hedge Fund Activism, Short-Termism, and a New Paradigm of Corporate Governance, 126 Yale L.J. F. 538 (2017), <a href="http://www.yalelawjournal.org/forum/hedge-fund-activism">http://www.yalelawjournal.org/forum/hedge-fund-activism</a>.
- 2) Lopez-de-Silanes, Florencio. (2004). A Survey of Securities Laws and Enforcement.
- 3) Asta Paramedicine, Vitalija Venckuviene, Lina Girdauskiene, Venture Capital a Catalyst for Start-Ups to Overcome the "Valley of Death": Lithuanian Case, Procedia Economics and Finance, Volume 26,2015, Pages 1052-1059, ISSN 2212-5671, <a href="https://doi.org/10.1016/S2212-5671(15)00929-6">https://doi.org/10.1016/S2212-5671(15)00929-6</a>.
- 4) Doffou, Ako. (2007). Insider Trading: A Review of Theory and Empirical Work.
- 5) Aggarwal, Reena (2002), "Demutualisation and Corporate Governance of Stock Exchanges", Journal of Applied Corporate Finance, Vol. 15, 105-113

### **Expectations from Students:**

mmm. Students must report to the respective sessions well before the announced time. Late comers will not be permitted to join the class after five minutes of the scheduled time.

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deemed to be University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 195

- nnn. Read the relevant chapter(s) and Case Study / material and come well prepared to the class for discussions as indicated in the course plan by the faculty.
- ooo. In the class discussions student is expected to participate actively and contribute to individual and group learning. Evaluation is based on active meaningful participation.
- ppp. The participation has to be relevant and meaningful. "Speaking for speaking's sake" will be counter- productive. Participation by just repeating a point made or picking on what someone has said will also be counter-productive.
- qqq. Evaluation is a continuous process at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad. Every student needs to be aware of the timelines given in the section below. Absence from these evaluations will mean non awarding of marks in that particular component.
- rrr. Wherever applicable, group assignments require each student to contribute to the group effort. This enhances group effectiveness and leads to greater appreciation of working in groups.
- sss. Students are expected to show high regard and appreciation for class discipline and desist from using mobile phones/electronic gadgets/mechanical devices. This disturbs the class ambience and unnecessarily diverts attention of other students as well as the faculty member. To avoid these, mobile phones should be switched off inside the classroom.
- ttt. Utilize the scheduled consultation hour to meet the faculty time and clarify doubts if any, seek explanations and get mentored if needed.
- uuu. Attendance is compulsory in all sessions. Minimum required 75 percentage of attendance has to be followed by each student. Failure in fulfilling minimum attendance requirement will result in stoppage from writing/attempting mid- term or end-term exams.
- vvv.Students have to submit their assignments on the due date informed by the faculty. For this no extension of time will be given.

## **Honour Code:**

**Unfair practices** in tests and **plagiarism** in assignments / project work will straight away entail a **ZERO** to all involved parties.

# Class Organization

# **Class Representative**

Two among you will be selected by consensus as Class Representative for each course. She/he will be responsible for class room arrangements, dealing with academic office, for communicating information from faculty to the class and otherwise, also to collect all assignments / project works and deliver them to faculty. He will be the bridge between the faculty and the students of the class and responsible for the discipline in the class. If found unable to function, he/she will be replaced by the faculty of the course.

### **Class Discipline**

• Students must occupy their seats before faculty comes in and remain seated until

• Students must have their name plates on the desk.

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

- Use of mobile phones is strictly prohibited in the class. If found using or holding the cell phones the faculty may send them out of the class.
- Students are free to ask questions/doubts/clarifications in the class on topics under discussion. For other doubts, they should meet faculty during consulting hours.
- No Student is allowed to enter or exit the class rooms during the proceedings of sessions, if so, the student shall be treated as absent on such date. If repeated more than twice he/she shall be subjected to absent for 5 days in the concerned subject.

### **Evaluation Timelines\***

Keeping in line with continuous evaluation at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad the following schedules have been drawn. Students are expected to go through the dates / sessions mentioned and prepare accordingly.

Component Number	Component	Expected slot / due date	Marks declaration by	Weightag e	Syllabus
NCP I	Internal Assessment	April 15 <sup>th</sup>	May 14 <sup>th</sup>	15	Case laws
NCP II	Internal Assessment	April 15 <sup>th</sup>	May 14 <sup>th</sup>	15	Case Laws
NCP III	MCQ	May 13 <sup>th</sup>	May 14 <sup>th</sup>	10	Unit -1 to Unit-4
End-Term	Written examination	May 20 <sup>th</sup>	May 27 <sup>th</sup>	60	Unit-1 to 6

<sup>\*</sup> The Evaluation Timelines and components are subject to change.

The final grade will be declared after the end-semester examinations following the above given weightage formula. Before the student takes the end semester examination, he/she should be aware of the progress in the course up to an extent of 50 marks. There will not be any make-up tests for evaluation tests.

# **Brief profile of the Faculty Member**

Name: Sridevi D. Shet

**Designation**: Asst. Professor (Pursuing Ph.D)

Teaching Areas: Commercial Law, Law of Contracts, Company Law, Information Technology Law,

Banking Laws, Hotel Laws, Financial Services law.

Research Interests: Corporate Laws, International Trade Laws

Education:

LLM: Karnataka State Law University, Mangalore, 2012 (Secured 2nd Rank).

LLB: Mangalore University, Mangalore, 2009.

P G Diploma in IRPM: Bharathiya Vidya Bhavan, Mangalore, 2008.

# **Professional Experience:**

1. Oct' 2016 – till date: Assistant Professor, Faculty of Law, IFHE, Hyderabad.

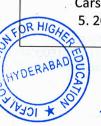
2. Sep' 2014 – Sep' 2016: Faculty Associate, Faculty of Law, IFHE, Hyderabad.

3. Mar' 2014 - Sep' 2014: Lecturer in law, K.V. Ranga Reddy Law, College, Hyderabad

4. 2011-2012: Guest Faculty at Saptagiri College of Hotel Management, Mangalore, Government Women's College Balmata, Mangalore, Carstreet Government College,

Carstreet, Mangalore.

5. 2009-2011: Advocate.



REGISTRAR
THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION
(Decreed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

# Paper 3 - Commercial Arbitration

# **Objectives**

This course help the students to trace the historical growth of Commercial Arbitration, detailed understanding of UNCITRAL model law and its influence, growth of Commercial Arbitration in India and the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 and its significance in resolution of commercial disputes.

#### Course outcome

At the end of the course students able to understand concepts, laws and the procedure of conducting the international commercial arbitration as well as the commercial arbitration in India along with the procedure of conducting arbitration online.

### Unit I Introduction

Evolution of International Commercial Arbitration – Growth and Historical Development of ICA – Objectives – Jay Treaty of 1794 – Treaty of Ghent – 1814 – Hague Conventions 1899 and 1907 – Permanent Court of Arbitration – International Chamber of Commerce 1919 – Court of International Arbitration 1923 – Geneva Protocol on Arbitration Clauses 1923 – Geneva Convention on the Execution of Foreign Awards 1927 – New York Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards 1958

## Unit II International Commercial Arbitration

International Commercial Agreements – General Principles of Interpretation of International Commercial Arbitration – Enforcement – International Arbitration versus Litigation – Institutional Arbitration and Adhoc arbitration – UNCITRL Arbitration Rule 1976 – UNCITRAL Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration 1985 – Objectives and Principles – Structure and Adoption of Model Law – General Provisions – Arbitral Agreement – Jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunal – Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings

#### Unit III Commercial Arbitration in India

Evolution of arbitration in India (Indian Arbitration Act 1899 – Arbitration Act 1940 – Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996) – Agreement to Arbitrate – Appointment of Arbitrator – Enforcement of Arbitration Agreement – Laws governing Arbitration – Interim Measures – Award – Recognition and Enforcement of Arbitral Award

**Unit IV** E – **arbitration** – Online Arbitration Agreement – Online Arbitral Award – Regulatory Framework for Online Dispute Resolution – Means – Confidentiality – Publication of Result of online arbitral Resolution – Protection of Electronic Communication of Data.

### **Unit V Arbitral Institutions**

International Chamber of Commerce – History – Evolution – International Court of Arbitration (PCA) – International Centre of Settlement of

RECHSTE

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION
(Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

Investment Disputes (ICSID) – WIPO Arbitration and Mediation Center – WTO Dispute Settlement System – Court of Arbitration for Sport (CAC) – Society of Maritime Arbitrators (SMA) – International Centre for ADR (ICADR)–The London Court of International Arbitration – Commercial courts.

### **Books:**

- 1. Commercial Arbitration: cases and problems by Christopher R Drahozal (Lexis Nexis, 2002)
- 2. Domke on Commercial Arbitration: The law and practice of Commercial Arbitration by MART IN DOMKE, revised by Gabriel Wilner, Thomas Reuters, 2014 Ed.
- 3. Commercial Arbitration by Lord Mustill and Stewart C Boyd, Butterworths 2001.
- 4. Comparative International commercial Arbitration by Julian DM Leus, Locker and Stefan
- 5. International Commercial Arbitration by Harsh Sethi and Arpan Kr Gupta
- 6. The Law and Practice of Commercial Arbitration in England by Sir Michael J. Mustill, Stewart Crauford Boyd (Butterworths, 1989)

REGISTRAR
THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR AIGHER EDUCATION
(Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)



#### **Course Hand Out**

#### Academic Year - 2019-20

(Class of 2020)

Course Name: Commercial Arbitration

Course Code:

LLM

Semester: II

Faculty Name: Dr S V Damodar Reddy

Mobile No: 9440238077

Email: drsvdamodarreddy@gmail.com

## **Objectives**

This course helps the student familiarize with the basic concepts and intricacies in conduction of international commercial arbitration and commercial arbitration in India. It also provides the procedure of conducting E-Arbitration and knowledge of the various arbitral institutions.

### **Course outcome**

At the end of the course students able to understand concepts, laws and the procedure of conducting the international commercial arbitration as well as the commercial arbitration in India along with the procedure of conducting arbitration online.

## **Recommended Text Books and Reference Books**

	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR / PUBLICATION
1	The Principles and Practice of International Commercial Arbitration	Margaret L. Moses, Cambridge University Press
2	International Commercial Arbitration and Its Indian Perspective	Harsh Sethi & Arpan Kr Gupta, Universal Law Publishing Company
3	Commercial Arbitration: cases and problems	Christopher R Drahozal , Lexis Nexis, 2002
4	Domke on Commercial Arbitration: The law and practice of Commercial	MART IN DOMKE, revised by Gabriel Wilner, Thomas Reuters, 2014 Ed
5		Lord Mustill and Stewart C Boyd, Butterworths 2001

91

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

Comparative International commercial Arbitration	Julian DM Leus, Locker and Stefan				
The Law and Practice of Commercial Arbitration in England	Sir Michael J. Mustill, Stewart Crauford Boyd (Butterworths, 1989)				
Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996	Dr S C Tripathi Central Law Publications				
Law of Arbitration & Conciliation and Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems	Avtar Sigh, Eastern Book Company				
	Arbitration  The Law and Practice of Commercial Arbitration in England  Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996  Law of Arbitration & Conciliation and				

# **Course Outline:**

SI. No	No. of Sessi ons	Topic	Key Concepts	Text Book Material to use	Chapter Reading /Videos	Course outcome
	10	Introduction  FOR HIGHER  HYDERABAD  THYDERABAD  THYDERABAD	Evolution of International Commercial Arbitration — Growth and Historical Development of ICA — Objectives — Jay Treaty of 1794 - Treaty of Ghent — 1814 — Hague Conventions 1899 and 1907 — Permanent Court of Arbitration — International Chamber of Commerce 1919 — Court of International Arbitration 1923 — Geneva Protocol on Arbitration Clauses 1923 — Geneva Convention on the Execution of Foreign Awards 1927 — New York Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards 1958	The Principl es and Practice of Internat ional Comme rcial Arbitrat ion, Margar et L. Moses, Cambri dge Universi ty Press Internat ional Comme rcial Arbitrat ional Its Indian	The Principles and Practice of Internation al Commercial Arbitration, Margaret L. Moses, Cambridge University Press, Chapter — 1, Pages 1-9 International Commercial Arbitration and Its Indian Perspective, Harsh Sethi & Arpan Kr Guata,	To make understand the students the evolution of the international commercial arbitration by way of various treaties and conventions.

			7 9	Perspec	Universal	
		A TENER		tive,	Law	
				Harsh	Publishing	
				Sethi &	Company,	
				Arpan	Chapter – I,	
				Kr	Pages 1-6	
				Gupta, Univers		
			*	al Law		
				Publishi		
,				ng	gradus and	. ,
				Compa		1
				ny		
П	15	International	International Commercial	The	The	To make understand
		Commercial	Agreements – General	Principl	Principles	the students the
		Arbitration	Principles of	es and	and	principles governing
		AIDICIACION	Interpretation of	Practice	Practice of	the international
		1	International Commercial	of	Internation	commercial
		, time of made	Arbitration – Enforcement	Internat	al	
		1 2 3 4 1 1 6	- International Arbitration	ional	Commercial	arbitration, types of
		A THAT ART AT A	versus Litigation –	Comme	Arbitration,	arbitrations and the
		and the second	Institutional Arbitration	rcial	Margaret L.	UNCITRL Model Law
			and Adhoc arbitration –	Arbitrat	Moses,	governing the
			UNCITRL Arbitration Rule	ion,	Cambridge	international
			1976 – UNCITRAL Model	Margar	University	commercial
-			Law on International Commercial Arbitration	et L. Moses,	Press, Chapter – 2	arbitration.
			1985 – Objectives and	Cambri	& 3 Pages	
			Principles – Structure and	dge	18-58 and	
			Adoption of Model Law –	Universi	Chapter-5,	
		1	General Provisions -	ty Press	Pages 87-	
		9 6 9 1 41 9 9	Arbitral Agreement –		120 and	
			Jurisdiction of Arbitral	Internati	Chapter –	
			Tribunal – Conduct of	onal	7, Pages	
		84,0	Arbitral Proceedings	Commer	157-188	
		2 2 2 3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	No. VAG. 1	cial		
			3 x	Arbitrati		
				on and	International	
				Its Indian	Commercial	j.
				М	Arbitration	
				Perspecti	anunts	
				ve, Harsh	Indian	
		Vicinity of the second		Sethi &	Perspective,	9
		de T		Arpan Kr	Harsh Sethi	
		Ant Por		Gupta,	& Arpan Kr	1
		1.0		Universal	Gupta,	8 8 71 927
			A contract of	Law	Universal	
				Publishin	Law	1 90 9 h
/	FOR H			g	Publishing	18/
130	FOR H	(m)		Compan	Publishing	IRJEY, IR
18/	YDERAB					/8/

				У	Company, Chapter -2 & 3, Pages 10- 95 and Chapter-5 Pages 147- 186	
III	15	Commercial Arbitration i India	Evolution of arbitration India (Indian Arbitration 1899 – Arbitration Act 2 - Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996) -	n Act on & 1940 Conciliati on Act, 1996, by	Conciliation Act, 1996, by Dr S C Tripathi	At the end students able to know the law and procedure relating to the commercial
	NFORA	IGHE	Agreement to Arbitrate Appointment of Arbitrat  - Enforcement of Arbitration Agreement Laws governing Arbitra  - Interim Measures - Award - Recognition ar Enforcement of Arbitra Award	tor Tripathi Central Law tion Publicati ons	Central Law Publications, Chapter — Introduction Pages 2-6, Chapter-II Pages 68-94 & Pages 112- 121, Chapter-III, Pages 130- 136  Law of Arbitration & Conciliation and Alternative Dispute Resolution Systems by Avtar Sigh, Eastern Book Company, Chapter- 8 Pages 388 — 394.	arbitration in India.

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION
(Dearned-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

IV	10	E- Arbitration	Online Arbitration Agreement – Online Arbitral Award – Regulatory Framework for Online Dispute Resolution - Means – Confidentiality – Publication of Result of online arbitral Resolution – Protection of Electronic Communication of Data.	The Principl es and Practice of Internat ional Comme rcial Arbitrat ion, Margar et L. Moses, Cambri dge Universi ty Press	The Principles and Practice of Internation al Commercial Arbitration, Margaret L. Moses, Cambridge University Press, Chapter-4, Pages 62-64	To make understand the students the mode of conducting the E-Arbitration and its advantages.
	OR HIG		International Chamber of Commerce – History – Evolution – International Court of Arbitration - Permanent Court of Arbitration (PCA) - International Centre of Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID) - WIPO Arbitration and Mediation Center - WTO Dispute Settlement System - Court of Arbitration for Sport (CAC) - Society of Maritime Arbitrators (SMA) - International Centre for ADR (ICADR) - The London Court of International Arbitration – Commercial courts	The Principl es and Practice of Internat ional Comme rcial Arbitrat ion, Margar et L. Moses, Cambri dge Universi ty Press	The Principles and Practice of Internation al Commercial Arbitration, Margaret L. Moses, Cambridge University Press, Chapter -1, Pages 10- 12	To make the students know the various arbitral institutions available for conducting the internal commercial arbitration worldwide.

REGISTRAR
THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION
(Deemed to be University Under Section 3 of the UG( ACT, 1956)

3	Guest Lectures	International Commercial				
		Arbitration			i 6	1,21
		Commercial Arbitration in			West and the second	1.
Pear		India				
	To the control of	E-Arbitration				
60						
			Arbitration  Commercial Arbitration in India  E-Arbitration			

#### **List of Cases**

- 1. Perkins Eastman Architects DPC & another vs HSCC (India) Limited 2019 (6) Arb. LR 132 SC
- 2. Indian Oil Corporation Limited vs FEPL Engineering Private Limited & another 2019 (6) Arb. LR 155 Delhi (DB)
- 3. Hindustan Construction Company Limited & another vs Union of India & others 2019 (6) Arb. LR 171 SC
- 4. Mitra Guha Builders (India) Company vs Oil & Natural Gas Corporation Limited 2019 (6) Arb. LR 216 SC
- 5. Mayavati Trading Private Limited vs Pradyuat Deb Burman 2019 (6) Arb. LR 1SC
- Avinash Hitech City 2 Society & others vs Boddu Manikya Malini & another 2019 (5) Arb. LR 401 SC
- 7. Oriental Insurance Company Limited vs Tejparas Associates Exports Private Limited 2019 (5) Arb. LR 411 SC
- 8. Vison India Ayurved Private Limited vs N K Sharma 2019 (5) Arb. LR 523 Delhi
- 9. Chairman, Geo Miller & Company vs Rajasthan Vidyut VT Padan Nigam Limited 2019 (5) Arb. LR 531 SC
- 10. Libra Automotives Private Limited vs BMW India Private Limited & another 2019 (5) Arb. LR 465 Delhi

#### **List of Articles**

FOR HIG

- 1. <u>Prof. Dr. Emmanuel Gaillard (Shearman & Sterling LLP, Paris, France)</u>: "International Arbitration as a Transnational System of Justice," in Arbitration The Next Fifty Years, ICCA Congress Series No. 16, 2012, pp.66-73.
- 2. <u>Klaus Peter Berger: 'Common Law v. Civil Law in International Arbitration: The Beginning or the End?' (2019)</u> 36 *Journal of International Arbitration*, Issue 3, pp. 295–313
- 3. Milo Molfa, Adam Grant, Paul Kleist, Amy Wen Wei,: 'Challenges in the Taking of Evidence in Arbitrations Seated in Mainland China' (2019) 36 Journal of International Arbitration, Issue 3, pp. 315–336

4. B. Gunes: Res Judicata in International Arbitration: To What Extent Does an Arbitral Award HYDERABProvent the Re-Litigation of Issues? TDM 6 (2015)

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deamed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

- 5. Sussman, Edna & Dosman, Alexandra: Evaluating the Advantages and Drawbacks of Emergency Arbitrators TDM 6 (2015), International Commercial Arbitration
- 6. <u>Lucy Greenwood: 'Revisiting Bifurcation and Efficiency in International Arbitration Proceedings'</u> (2019) 36 *Journal of International Arbitration*, Issue 4, pp. 421–429
- 7. <u>Julio César Betancourt: 'What Are the Arbitral Tribunal's Powers in Default Proceedings?'</u> (2019) 36 Journal of International Arbitration, Issue 4, pp. 485–502
- 8. <u>Jörg Risse: 'The Future of Arbitration: A Poet's Prophecy' (2019)</u> 36 *Journal of International Arbitration*, Issue 6, pp. 679–692
- 9. <u>Gautam Mohanty, Raghav Bhargava: 'Separability of Arbitration Agreement in Mutual Termination of Contracts in India: A Legislative Guideline' (2019) 36 Journal of International Arbitration, Issue 6, pp. 727–738</u>
- 10. <u>David Ryan, Kanaga Dharmananda SC: 'Summary Disposal in Arbitration: Still Fair or Agreed to be Fair' (2018) 35 Journal of International Arbitration, Issue 1, pp. 31–57</u>

# **Expectations from Students:**

- www. Students must report to the respective sessions well before the announced time. Late comers will not be permitted to join the class after five minutes of the scheduled time.
- xxx. Read the relevant chapter(s) and Case Study / material and come well prepared to the class for discussions as indicated in the course plan by the faculty.
- yyy.In the class discussions student is expected to participate actively and contribute to individual and group learning. Evaluation is based on active meaningful participation.
- zzz. The participation has to be relevant and meaningful. "Speaking for speaking's sake" will be counter- productive. Participation by just repeating a point made or picking on what someone has said will also be counter-productive.
- aaaa. Evaluation is a continuous process at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad. Every student needs to be aware of the timelines given in the section below. Absence from these evaluations will mean non awarding of marks in that particular component.
- bbbb. Wherever applicable, group assignments require each student to contribute to the group effort. This enhances group effectiveness and leads to greater appreciation of working in groups.
- cccc. The Students should come in uniform, otherwise they will be marked absent. Do not roam in the academic area/ attend classes in chappals / shorts / informal t-shirts.
- dddd. Students are expected to show high regard and appreciation for class discipline and desist from using mobile phones/electronic gadgets/mechanical devices. This disturbs the class ambience and unnecessarily diverts attention of other students as well as the faculty member. To avoid these, mobile phones should be switched off inside the classroom.
- eeee. Utilize the scheduled consultation hour to meet the faculty time and clarify doubts if any, seek explanations and get mentored if needed.

ffff. Attendance is compulsory in all sessions. Minimum required 75 percentage of FOR HIG attendance has to be followed by each student. Failure in fulfilling minimum.

THE ICFAI FOUND FION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deamed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

attendance requirement will result in stoppage from writing/attempting midterm or end-term exams.

• Five (5) Marks for attendance will be given as below-

Attendance	Marks alloted
percentage	i da la duita arti a duita angarti a san muniti a
96-100	5
91-95	4
86-90	3
81-85	2
75-80	1
Less than 75%	O marie o marie de la companya de la

gggg. Students have to submit their assignments on the due date informed by the faculty. For this no extension of time will be given.

### **Honour Code:**

**Unfair practices** in tests and **plagiarism** in assignments / project work will straight away entail a **ZERO** to all involved parties.

# Class Organization

#### **Class Representative**

Two among you will be selected by consensus as Class Representative for each course. She/he will be responsible for class room arrangements, dealing with academic office, for communicating information from faculty to the class and otherwise, also to collect all assignments / project works and deliver them to faculty. He will be the bridge between the faculty and the students of the class and responsible for the discipline in the class. If found unable to function, he/she will be replaced by the faculty of the course.

# **Class Discipline**

- Students must occupy their seats before faculty comes in and remain seated until the end of the class.
- Students must have their name plates on the desk.
- Use of mobile phones is strictly prohibited in the class. If found using or holding the cell phones the faculty may send them out of the class.
- Students are free to ask questions/doubts/clarifications in the class on topics under discussion. For other doubts, they should meet faculty during consulting hours.

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deemed to be University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

 No Student is allowed to enter or exit the class rooms during the proceedings of sessions, if so, the student shall be treated as absent on such date. If repeated more than twice he/she shall be subjected to absent for 5 days in the concerned subject.

### **Evaluation Timelines**

Keeping in line with continuous evaluation at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad the following schedules have been drawn. Students are expected to go through the dates / sessions mentioned and prepare accordingly.

Component Number	Component	Expected slot / due date	Marks declaration by	Weigh tage	Syllabus
					Unit – I &
NCP I	Internal	04-02-2020	07-02-2020	15	7,000
	Assessment				
NCP II	Internal	23-03-2020	27-03-2020	10	Unit – III
	Assessment		e sa Nora Ma		& IV
NCP III	Internal	15-04-2020	17-04-2020	15	Unit – I to
	Assessment				IV
End Term	End Term	04-05-2020		60	Unit – I to
					V

The final grade will be declared after the end-semester examinations following the above given weightage formula. Before the student takes the end semester examination, he/she should be aware of the progress in the course up to an extent of 50 marks. There will not be any make-up tests for evaluation tests.

## **Brief profile of the Faculty Member**

Dr. S V Damodar Reddy ishaving fourteen years of full time teaching experience withqualified PhD. in (Intellectual Property Laws), UGC-NET and UGC-AP-SET, LLM, MBA, PG Diploma in Intellectual Property Rights., PG Diploma in Computer Applications., GC in Intellectual Property Rights from WIPO, Geneva, Switzerland. Published a book entitled "Intellectual Property Rights Laws and Practice", and the Research fields include Intellectual Property Laws, Land Laws and Real Estate Laws beside others. Presented papers in International and National Seminars, written articles, acted as resource person for the Judicial Officers, Assistant Public Prosecutors coaching and for many other organizations. Recorded Video lessons on the subjects Land Laws, Interpretation of Statutes, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing for Educational and Multimedia Research Center (EMMRC).



THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deemed-to-be-University) under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

# Paper 4 - Competition Law

# **Objectives:**

The objective of the course is to provide inputs on Competition law and policy. To learn about the consumers and how they are ensured availability of 'goods' and 'services' in abundance of acceptable quality at affordable price. It also helps the students to know about the Competition Commission of India, to create awareness and to build strong competition culture in the country and develop the abilities to deal with the issues on expanding horizons of the corporate law.

### **Course Outcome:**

This course shall help the students understand the history of Competition Law and its evolution from the MRTP era. It shall help them understand the basic meaning of the term 'Competition' and 'Competition Law', along with the international perspective.

# **UNIT – ICompetition: An Introduction**

Monopolistic Trade Practices – Restrictive Trade Practices –Raghavan Committee Report – Development of law from MRTP to Competition Act 2002 – Aims, Objects and Salient features – Comparison between MRTP Act and Competition Act – Definition of Competition – Definition of Competition Law – Objectives of Competition Law – History of Competition Law (USA, UK, Europe) –Relevant provisions of Sherman's Act – Indian scenario with an overview of MRTP Act, 1969.

# UNIT - IIAnti-competitive Agreements and Competition Law

Abuse of Dominant Position – Protection of consumers – Competition Commission of India (CCI)- Structure and function of CCI – Regulatory role – Appreciable adverse effect – Horizontal and Vertical agreements – Effects of doctrine – Prohibition of anti-competitive agreements – Concerted practices and parallel behavior – Cartel and Cartelization – Bid rigging and collusive bidding – Tie-in-arrangements – Exclusive supply agreement – Resale price maintenance agreement – Abuse of Dominant Position – Relevant market – Predatory behavior – Predatory pricing – Discriminatory practices – Relevant market

# UNIT - III Merger and Amalgamation

Combination – Value of Assets – Turnover – Acquisition – Conglomeration – Joint Venture – Merger and Amalgamation – Notification

# UNIT IV Competition Commission of Indiaand Appellate Authority

Establishment and composition – Duties – Procedure for inquiry – Powers – Competition fund – Competition Advocacy – Competition Policy – Competition Appellate Tribunal – Composition, Functions, Powers and Procedure – Award Compensation – Power to punish for contempt –Execution of orders

UNIT - V Consumer Protection and Competition Law

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

100

Definition of Consumer – Definition of Service – Deficiency in Service – Unfair Trade Practices – Overlapping areas and challenges

### **Books:**

- 1. Mittal D.P., Taxmann's Competition Law (2007)
- 2. Universal Guide to Competition Law in India-2003, Universal Law Publishing Company, New Delhi.
- 3. Ramappa. T., Competition Law in India- Policy, Issues and Development (2006) OxfordUniversity Press.
- 4. Nahar. S. Mahala, Law, Practice and Procedure (2006), Commercial Law Publishers.
- 5. Dhall .Vinod, Competition Law Today, (ed.) 2007, Oxford University Press
- 6. Bangia R.K., A Handbook of Consumer Protection Laws and Procedure, 2004, Allahabad Law Agency.
- 7. Singh Avtar, Law of Consumer Protection; Principles and Practice, 2005, Eastern Book Company.
- 8. Verma S.K. & M.Afzal Wani, A Treatise on Consumer Protection Laws, (ed.) 2004, Indian Law Institute.
- 9. Anoop K. Kaushal, Universal's Practical Guide to Consumer Protection Law, 2006, Universal law Publishing Company, New Delhi.
- 10. Pavleen, Consumer Decision- Making, 2006, Deep & Deep Publication.
- 11. Aggarwal, Prof. V. K., Consumer and Protection Law and Practice, 6<sup>th</sup> Ed. (2008).

<u>Dissertations:</u> The students are required to select a topic of contemporary relevance, carry out the work by following research methodology and prepare the dissertation. Also the students have to present their work in the viva-voce.

OR HIGHER DE DERABADION TO THE NORTH TO THE

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

# **Course Hand Out**

# Academic Year - 2019-20

(Class of 2020)

Course Name: Competition Law

Course Code:

Semester: LLM Semester II

Faculty Name: Mrs. Richa Prateek Jain

Mobile No: 9555552224

Email: adv.jainricha@gmail.com

Objectives of the Course: The objective of the course is to provide inputs on Competition law and policy. To learn about the consumers and how they are ensured availability of 'goods' and 'services' in abundance of acceptable quality at affordable price. It also helps the students to know about the Competition Commission of India, to create awareness and to build strong competition culture in the country and develop the abilities to deal with the issues on expanding horizons of the corporate law.

## **Course Outcome:**

This course shall help the students understand the history of Competition Law and its evolution from the MRTP era. It shall help them understand the basic meaning of the term 'Competition' and 'Competition Law', along with the international perspective.

# **Recommended Text Books and Reference Books**

	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR / PUBLICATION
1	Taxmann's Competition Law (2007)	Mittal D.P.
2	Universal Guide to Competition Law in India-2003	Universal Law Publishing Company, New Delhi.
3	Competition Law in India- Policy, Issues and	Ramappa. T., Oxford University Press.

NDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Desimed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

	Development (2006)	
4	Law of Consumer Protection; Principles and Practice, 2005	Singh Avtar, Eastern Book Company
5	Competition Law	S.C. Tripathi, Central Law Publications
6	Law, Practice and Procedure	Nahar. S. Mahala, (2006), Commercial Law Publishers.
7	Consumer and Protection Law and Practice,	Aggarwal, Prof. V. K., 6th Ed. (2008).
8	Consumer Decision- Making	Pavleen, 2006, Deep & Deep Publication.
9	Competition Law Today,	Dhall .Vinod, (ed.) 2007, Oxford University Press
10	A Handbook of Consumer Protection Laws and Procedure,	Bangia R.K., 2004, Allahabad Law Agency.

# **Course Outline:**

SI.	No. of	Topic	Key Concepts	Text Book	Chapter	Course outcome
No	Sessio			Material to	Reading	
	ns			use	/Videos	, ,
1	12	UNIT – I: Competition: An Introduction	Monopolistic Trade Practices - Restrictive Trade Practices - Raghavan Committee Report - Development of law from MRTP to Competition Act 2002 - Aims, Objects and Salient features - Comparison between MRTP Act and Competition Act - Definition of Competition - Definition of Competition Law - Objectives of Competition Law - History of Competition Law (USA, UK, Europe) - Relevant provisions of Sherman's Act - Indian scenario with an overview of MRTP Act, 1969.	nt (2006)	Student s may also refer https://www.cc i.gov.in/sites/de fault/fil es/advo cacy bo oklet documen t/CCI%2 OBasic% 20Intro duction	This Unit shall help the students understand the history of Competition Law and its evolution from the MRTP era. It shall help them understand the basic meaning of the term 'Competition' and 'Competition Law', along with the international perspective.

2	15	UNIT – II: Anti- competitive Agreements and Competition Law	Abuse of Dominant Position - Protection of consumers - Competition Commission of India (CCI)- Structure and function of CCI - Regulatory role - Appreciable adverse effect	Singh Avtar, Eastern Book Company, Law of Consumer Protection;	O.pdf (page 67-197) Student s may	This Unit shall help the students understand Section 3, 4 of the Act and shall help shed light on the
			- Horizontal and Vertical agreements - Effects of doctrine - Prohibition of anti-competitive agreements - Concerted practices and parallel	Principles and Practice, 2005  Ramappa. T., Oxford	also refer https://	cases and concerns that arise in the anti-trust cases
		material density of the second	behavior - Cartel and Cartelization - Bid rigging and collusive bidding - Tie-in-arrangements - Exclusive supply agreement - Resale price maintenance agreement - Abuse of Dominant Position - Relevant market - Predatory behavior - Predatory pricing - Discriminatory practices - Relevant market	University Press.  Competition Law in India- Policy, Issues and Developmen t (2006)	www.cci. gov.in/sit es/defaul t/files/ad vocacy b ooklet d ocument /AOD.pdf	
3	11	UNIT – III: Merger and Amalgamation	Combination - Value of Assets- Turnover - Acquisition - Conglomeration - Joint Venture - Merger and Amalgamation - Notification	Ramappa. T., Oxford University Press. Competition Law in India- Policy, Issues and Developmen t (2006)	(page 201-261)  Students may also refer: https://www.cci.gov.in/sites/default/files/advocacy booklet document/combination.pdf	This Unit shall help the students understand Section 5,6 of the Act. It shall help them understand the nuances of combination regulation as exercised under the Act.

4	12	UNIT – IV: Competition Commission of India and Appellate Authority	Establishment and composition - Duties - Procedure for inquiry - Powers - Competition fund - Competition Policy - Competition Appellate Tribunal - Composition, Functions, Powers and Procedure - Award Compensation - Power to punish for contempt - Execution of orders	Ramappa. T., Oxford University Press. Competition Law in India- Policy, Issues and Developmen t (2006)	(page 275-303)	This Unit shall help the students understand the formation and working of the Competition Commission of India, the nodal regulatory body concerned with the enforcement of Competition Law in the Country.
5	10	UNIT - V: Consumer Protection and Competition Law	Definition of Consumer - Definition of Service - Deficiency in Service - Unfair Trade Practices - Overlapping areas and challenges	Law of Consumer Protection; Principles and Practice, 2005, Singh Avtar, Eastern Book Company	https:// www.cci.	This Unit shall help the students understand the interface between Competition Law and Consumer Protect laws and shall shed light on overlapping areas and challenges
Total	60	* NOIT				(1 × 10 × 10 × 10 × 10 × 10 × 10 × 10 ×

# List of cases-

- 1. Google Inc. & Ors v Competition Commission Of India
- 2. Mohit Manglani v. M/s Flipkart India Pvt. Ltd. & Ors

3. M/s Fast Track Call Cab Private Limited v. M/s ANI Technologies Pvt. Ltd.

- 4. Shamsher Kataria v Honda Siel Cars Ltd.
- 5. Jet-Etihad Case
- 6. Surinder Singh Barmi v The Board of Control for Cricket in India
- 7. Builders Association of India v Cement Manufacturers Association
- 8. Walmart-Flipkart Case
- 9. Belairs Owners Association v DLF
- 10. Brahm Dutt v Union of India

#### **List of Journals**

- 1. Indian Competition Law Review
- 2. Journal on Competition Law and Economics Oxford Academics
- 3. Kluwer Law Online

### **Expectations from Students:**

- hhhh. Students must report to the respective sessions well before the announced time. Late comers will not be permitted to join the class after five minutes of the scheduled time.
- iiii. Read the relevant chapter(s) and Case Study / material and come well prepared to the class for discussions as indicated in the course plan by the faculty.
- jjjj. In the class discussions student is expected to participate actively and contribute to individual and group learning. Evaluation is based on active meaningful participation.
- kkkk. The participation has to be relevant and meaningful. "Speaking for speaking's sake" will be counter- productive. Participation by just repeating a point made or picking on what someone has said will also be counter-productive.
- IIII. Evaluation is a continuous process at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad. Every student needs to be aware of the timelines given in the section below. Absence from these evaluations will mean non awarding of marks in that particular component.
- mmmm. Wherever applicable, group assignments require each student to contribute to the group effort. This enhances group effectiveness and leads to greater appreciation of working in groups.

The Students should come in uniform, otherwise they will be marked absent. Do not roam in the academic area/ attend classes in chappals / shorts / informal t-shirts.

Students are expected to show high regard and appreciation for class discipline and desist from using mobile phones/electronic gadgets/mechanical devices. This disturbs the class ambience and unnecessarily diverts attention of other students as well as the faculty member. To avoid these, mobile phones should be switched off inside the classroom.

- pppp. Utilize the scheduled consultation hour to meet the faculty time and clarify doubts if any, seek explanations and get mentored if needed.
- qqqq. Attendance is compulsory in all sessions. Minimum required 75 percentage of attendance has to be followed by each student. Failure in fulfilling minimum attendance requirement will result in stoppage from writing/attempting mid- term or end-term exams.
  - Five (5) Marks for attendance will be given as below-

Attendance	Marks alloted
percentage	y and the state of
96-100	5
91-95	4
86-90	3
81-85	2
75-80	1
Less than 75%	0

rrrr. Students have to submit their assignments on the due date informed by the faculty. For this no extension of time will be given.

## **Honour Code:**

**Unfair practices** in tests and **plagiarism** in assignments / project work will straight away entail a **ZERO** to all involved parties.

### Class Organization

#### **Class Representative**

Two among you will be selected by consensus as Class Representative for each course. She/he will be responsible for class room arrangements, dealing with academic office, for communicating information from faculty to the class and otherwise, also to collect all assignments / project works and deliver them to faculty. He will be the bridge between the faculty and the students of the class and responsible for the discipline in the class. If found unable to function, he/she will be replaced by the faculty of the course.

### **Class Discipline**

- Students must occupy their seats before faculty comes in and remain seated until the end of the class.
- Students must have their name plates on the desk.
- Use of mobile phones is strictly prohibited in the class. If found using or holding the cell phones the faculty may send them out of the class.

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

- Students are free to ask questions/doubts/clarifications in the class on topics under discussion. For other doubts, they should meet faculty during consulting hours.
- No Student is allowed to enter or exit the class rooms during the proceedings of sessions, if so, the student shall be treated as absent on such date. If repeated more than twice he/she shall be subjected to absent for 5 days in the concerned subject.

## **Evaluation Timelines**

Keeping in line with continuous evaluation at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad the following schedules have been drawn. Students are expected to go through the dates / sessions mentioned and prepare accordingly.

Component Number	Component	Expected slot / due date	Marks declaration by	Weigh tage	Syllabus
NCP I	Internal Assessment	Feb 3 <sup>rd</sup> week	Feb 4 <sup>th</sup> Week	10	Unit 1-2
NCP II	Mid Term	March 9 <sup>th</sup>	March 4 <sup>th</sup> Week	20	Unit 1-3
NCP III	Internal Assessment	4.8		10	Unit 3
NCP IV	Class Participation	_	-	5	
NCP V	Attendance	-	-	5	
End Term	End Term	May 13 <sup>th</sup>	May 4 <sup>th</sup> Week	50	Unit 1-5

The final grade will be declared after the end-semester examinations following the above given weightage formula. Before the student takes the end semester examination, he/she should be aware of the progress in the course up to an extent of 50 marks. There will not be any make-up tests for evaluation tests.

### **Brief profile of the Faculty Member**

OR HIG

Mrs Richa Prateek Jain, BA LLB, LLM (NET) has a keen interest in the fields of Intellectual Property Rights and Competition Law. She was previously working with the Competition Commission of India in New Delhi. In the past, she has been affiliated with the Symbiosis International University, Pune and the Bharati Vidyapeeth (Deemed to be) University, Pune.

REGISTRAR
THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION
(Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

## **Non-Credit Courses**

## **Corporate Governance and Social Responsibility**

## **Objectives:**

The Objective of this course is to provide the concepts relating to corporate responsibility, Importance of Corporate Governance, Different systems of Corporate Governance, Reforms of Corporate Governance undertaken in India. It also discusses various Committees on Corporate Governance, Provisions of the Companies Act 2013 and the Listing Agreements.

## **Unit I** Corporate Governance

Definitions – Evolution of the Corporate Structure – Definition of Corporate Governance – Difference between Corporate Governance and Corporate Management Evolution of corporate governance –Issues in Corporate Governance –Theories of corporate governance – Models of corporate governance: Anglo – American model, German model, Japanese model, Indian model.

## Unit II Corporate Governance: Board Structures and Styles

Types of Board structures – Styles of functioning of Boards: Rubber stamp board, representative board, country club board and professional board–Types of Board of Directors – The role of Board of Directors – Responsibility and duties of directors –Role of Chairman – The Functions of chairman – Role of CEO – The functions of CEO – Functions of the Board – Committees of the Board–Audit committee, Remuneration committee, and Nomination committee.

## Unit III Corporate Governance: Codes and Law

Self-regulatory codes – Committees on corporate governance: Cadbury Committee Report, Kumaramangalam Birla Report, CII Report, and OECD Committee – Naresh Chandra Committee – Narayana Murthy Committee – Institute of Corporate Governance Current Developments.

# Unit IV Corporate Governance: Company Law

Provisions of the corporate governance in Companies Act 2013 – Clause 49 and 49 a of Listing Agreement – Role of SEBI on regulating the companies' vis-à-vis corporate governance

# Unit V Corporate Social Responsibility

Role of business in the Society– The social challenge – Standards and values–Corporate Social Responsibility: meaning, nature and scope – Stake holders in Social Responsibility: Internal stakeholders: Shareholders, Employees, and Management – External stakeholders: Consumers, Suppliers, Creditors, Competitors, Community– Company law provisions relating to corporate social responsibility

## **Books:**

- 1. Smith and Keenan's, Company Law (2002)
- 2. Corporate Law by Robert Clark, Little, Brown and Co.
- 3. Charlesworth and Morse Company law, Sweet and Maxwell, 16<sup>th</sup> Ed.
- 4. Andrew Lidbetter, Company Investigations ad Public Law (1999)
- 5. Saleem Sheikh & William Rees, Corporate Governance & Corporate Control (2002).
- 6. Avtar Singh, Company Law, 2007 Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.
- 7. Gower's Principles of Company Law 8 th Edition 2008, R. Cambray & Co. Pvt. Ltd.
- 8. Smith and Keenon's Company Law.
- 9. S. K.Verma & Suman Gupta, Corporate Governance and Corporate Law Reform in India. (2005).
- 10. Companies Act, 1956
- 11. Suman Gupta: Shareholder's Democracy: Fact or Fiction. (1992)

12. Taxman's on Corporate Law 2013

FOR HIC

## **Corporate Tax Laws**

Objectives: The Objectives of this course is to explain the constitutional aspects of the tax payments, types of taxes charged on citizens, classification of taxes, recovery of tax payments, Administration and procedure of Tax collections. It also discusses central taxes such as customs, excise and central sales taxes.

#### **Unit I: Introduction to Tax Laws**

Evolution of Concept of Tax Collections - Indian Constitution and Power to Collect the Taxes by Central and State governments - Classification of taxes - Tax Legislative process-Legal Frame work for taxation - Law of tax administration and procedure- Tax Collection Institutions -Role of Finance Commission -Finance Act - the role of Securities Transaction Act -Doctrine of Immunity of Instruments Act.

## **Unit II: Income Tax Liability**

Law of Income Tax - Basic concepts: Residential Status, Financial year, Assessment Year and Previous Year, Concept of income -Income that is exempt from tax- Sources of Income-Income from Salary: salary, allowances, perks, exemptions, deductions - Income from House property: Calculation ofincome from House property, permissible deductions - Income from - Profits and gain of business and profession - Income from Other Sources - Set off and carry forward of laws - Permissible deduction -Tax Planning, Tax Management, Tax Avoidance and Tax Evasion - Advance Tax, TDS and Interest - Returns - Appeal, Revision and Reference – Corporate Tax in India.

#### Unit III: Goods and Service Tax Liabilities

Concept of goods – chargeability – tax on goods –General Sales Tax and VAT –Service Tax: Nature and meaning of Service Tax - Bases of charge of Service Tax - Payment of Service Tax -Administration of Service Tax - Returns

## **Unit IV: Indirect Taxes and Corporate Liability**

Concept of VAT - Advantages and Disadvantages of VAT - Input Tax Credit - Variants of VAT – Methods of Computation of Tax – Excise Duty: Meaning, Nature and Scope – Types of Excise duties - Excise Authorities - Collection: Assessments, Penalties, Appeals -CENVAT - Custom Duty - Nature and Scope - Custom duty and charging - Exemptions -Ports- Authorities - Collection-Offences and penalties-Appeals and Revisions

#### Unit V: Tax Management

HYDERABAD

Tax Management-Submission of return and procedure of assessment - PAN and TAN-Deduction and collection of Tax at source - Advance payment of Tax - Refund of Tax-Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) - Schemes of Tax Planning - Profits and gains of business on profession - Capital Gains - Employees remuneration - Tax factor in dividend policy

## Unit VI: Tax Liabilities and Corporate Restructuring

Tax planning Relating to Mergers and Amalgamations - Tax planning relating to Issue ofbonus and right shares - Tax Planning and Managerial Remuneration - Tax Planning Foreign collaborations and Joint Ventures – implications of double taxation- Double Taxation Agreement - Offences and penalties - Tribunals and Appeals - Current developments

**Books:** 

V.K. & Singhania Kapil, Direct Taxes, 2014, Law and Practice Taxmann. 1. Singhania

- 2. Ahuja Girish & Gupta Ravi, Concise Commentary on Income Tax 2013 Bharat Law House.
- 3. Garg Mohan Lal, Law of Central Sales Tax, 2008, Jain Book Agency.
- 4. Kohli D.N., Central Excise Procedures 2008, Taxman Publication
- 5. Jain R.K., Service Tax Law Guide, 2007-2008, Centax Publishers
- 6. Jain R.K., Customs Law Manuals, 2008 Centax Publishers
- 7. Gupta Ravi & Ahuja Girish, Bharat's Systematic Approach to Income Tax & Central Sales Tax, 2006, Bharat Law House.
- 8. Chaturvedi K., Guide to Mastering Vat, 2005, Wadhwa & Company.
- 9. Chaturvedi K., Central Sales Tax Laws, 2002, Wadhwa & Company.





## **Merges and Acquisitions**

**Objectives:** The Objectives of the course is to provide inputs about the financial markets, operation of financial markets more specifically the capital markets and analysis of company's capital requirements — It also help the students in understanding the corporate decision making in mergers, amalgamations and restructuring of companies for better performance and optimum profits.

## Unit I Overview of Financial markets and Business Alliances

Overview of financial markets-Various forms of business alliances -Decision making for Business alliances- Business alliance models - Capital Restructuring and models -Joint ventures - Sell off and Spin off

## Unit II Mergers and Acquisitions: An Introduction

Meaning and nature of Mergers, Acquisitions, Amalgamations, Reconstruction of Capital and Takeovers –Theories – Advantages and Disadvantages – Structure of Transaction (Asset Purchase, Cross-Border Mergers, and Share Purchase) –Leveraged buy outs (LBO) – Management buyouts

## **Unit III** Corporate Restructuring Process

Merger Process: Dynamics of M&A process—identification of targets—negotiation-closing the deal—Five stage model—due diligence—Process of merger integration—organizational and human aspects—managerial challenges of M&A—Valuation of Companies—Methods of financing the mergers and reconstruction of companies—Accounting for reconstruction of companies

## Unit IV Takeovers

Takeover— meaning, nature and scope — types of takeovers — issues relating to hostile takeover— defenses against the hostile takeover— takeover impact on companies restricting— Takeover and company law provisions— Takeovers and SEBI guidelines.

## Unit V Law Relating to Mergers and Acquisitions

Company Law provisions – Mergers and Acquisitions (M&A) –Reconstruction,compromise and amalgamations – Role of NCLT and Central government in M & A of companies – Provisions of Competition law –SEBI Act – Takeover Code – Provisions of FEMA – FEMA Regulations

#### **Unit VI** Cross Border Mergers and Acquisitions

Cross border Mergers and Acquisitions – Foreign Exchange Law provisions and Role of RBI –Merger and Acquisition in International Law – comparative study –European Law,

American Lawand other Systems of Law – Cases

## **Books:**

- 1. Mergers, Acquisitions, and Other Restructuring Activities by Donald M. DePamphilis(ELSEVIER)
- 2. Mergers, Restructuring and Corporate Control by J. Fred Weaston, Kwang S. Chung and Susan E. Hoag (Prentice Hall)
- 3. Mergers, Acquisitions and Takeovers by H. R. Machiraju
- 4. Merger and Acquisitions from A to Z by Andrew J. Sherman and Milledge A. Hart
- 5. Mergers et. Al. by S. Ramanujam (Lexis nexis)
- 6. Companies Act 2013
- 7. Competition Act 2002
- 8. Foreign Exchange Management Act
- 9. FDI Regulations
- 10. Foreign Security Regulations

11 Takeover Code

THE ICFAI FOUND TO THE ICFAI FOUND TO THE ICFAI FOUND TO THE HIGHER EDUCATION Deemetho-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

#### **E-Commerce**

## **Objectives:**

The objective of the course is to provide inputs to the students about emerging significance of e-commerce, the transactions and technology used in e-commerce, E-commerce contracts and various relevant legislations and conventions at international level. The course is made with an objective to explain the existing cyber laws more particularly, the IT Act 2000. It also enlightens the students on the concepts such as the cyberspace, networking, databases, e-business, e-governances and e- banking.

## Unit I: Introduction to Cyberspace and Cyber Jurisprudence

Evolution of Information Technology – Cyberspace: Meaning and Nature – Components of Information Technology – Networking – World Wide Web – Network Service Providers-Data and Database Management – Technology Management – Information Technology and Business Interface – Domain Names: Nature and Concept – Registration of Domain Names – Domain Names Registration Authorities – Domain Name Regulations – Domain Name Piracyand Misuse

## Unit II: Information Technology Act 2000

Objectives – Electronic and Digital Signatures: Concept and Nature – Electronic Governance –Electronic Records –Regulation of Certifying Authorities – Digital Signature Certification–Cyber Crimes, Offences and Penalties – Cyber Appellate Tribunal – Amendments to other Laws – (Indian Contract Act, Indian Penal Code, Indian Evidence Act, Bankers Book of Records, Registration Act) –Guidelinesfor Internet Service Providers

#### **Unit III: Electronic Contracts**

Meaning and Nature of Electronic Contracts – Issues Relating to Electronic Contracts – Status of Electronic Contracts – Click-wrap And Shrink-wrap Contracts – Electronic Contract Formation–Internet vs. Contract Law – Internet and onlinemarketing contracts – Supplychain Management contracts.

## Unit IV: Electronic Governance

Electronic Governance: Conceptual understanding — Electronic Governance and Consumer Protection — use of Electronicsin the Governmentfunctions — Information Development and Sharing — Security and risk management —Misuse of electronic information — E-Police stations and Investigations — Use of Electronic media in trials of Courts and Digitalization —e Justice

#### Unit V: Information Security and Risk Management

Electronic Information and Need for Security – Vulnerability of Information – PhysicalSecurities – Organizational Security – Systems Security – Threats and Strategic Policies for risk Protection – Technical and non-technical Control –Network Security – E-mail Security – Database Securities

#### Unit VI: E-Commerce and e- Banking

E-Commerce and e-Business – e-Business Architecture – e-Business Infrastructure – e-Business Models and Capacity Building – e- Marketing and CRM – e-Business Security – e-Procurements – e-Knowledge Management – e-Payments and gateways – e-Strategy and planning — Use of electronics in Banking – Banking Information Systems – Electronic Payments and Fund Transfers – Electronic Clearing Systems and MICR – Core Banking

Solutions – Net Banking – ATMs – Mobile Banking – RBI Guidelines on Electronic Banking – Security Issues.

#### Books:

- 1.The Law of E-Commerce: E-Contracts, E-Business, <u>Abdulhadi M Alghamdi</u>, Authorhouse (16 November 2011)
- 2. Insights into E contractrs in India SACHIN RASTOGI2013 1st Edition Lexis Nexis
- 3. Essentials of E Commerce Technology, by <u>Rajaraman V.</u>(Author) Publisher: PHI (2009) 4.Law of Electronic Commercial Transactions, Contemporary Issues in the EU, US and China, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, By Faye Fangfei Wang, Routledge 2014
- 5. E-Commerce: Strategy, Technologies and Applications, Whiteley, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2001
- 6. Cyber Law An exhaustive section wise Commentary on The Information Technology Act along with Rules, Regulations, Policies, Notifications etc. by Duggal Pavan.
- 7. Legal Dimensions of Cyberspace S.K. Verma & Raman Mittal by I.L.I. (Indian Law Institute)
- 8. Law Relating to Computers Internet & E-commerce A Guide to Cyberlaws & The Information Technology Act, Rules, Regulations and Notifications along with Latest Case Laws, 5<sup>th</sup> Edn. 2012 (Reprint), by Kamath Nandan, Pages 902, Reprint 2015



# LLM in Tax Laws

**About the Program:** The program is a is a practice oriented one which provides inputs in the area of taxation. The students joining the program shall have the comprehensive understanding of litigation procedures relating to taxation.

## **Semester -1 Papers with Course Codes**

Sl. No.	Code	Title of the Paper	Credits
1.	ML111	Research Methods and Legal Writing	3
2.	ML112	Comparative Public Law	3
3.	ML113	Law and Justice in Globalizing World	3
4.	ML114	Tax Policy – Foundation of the Taxation – Tax Planning	2
5.	ML115	General Taxation, Direct Taxation	2

## **Semester – II Papers with Course Codes**

Sl. No.	o. Course code Title of the Paper		Credits
1.	ML121	Indirect Taxes	2
2.	ML122	Corporate Taxation	2
3.	ML123	International Taxation and Transfer pricing	2
4.	ML124	Taxation Litigation – Procedure and Practice	2
		Dissertation	3

## Non Credit courses:

- Double Taxation Agreement and International Consortium of Treaties,
- Administration, Adjudication and Professional Responsibility
- Taxation of Intellectual Property Transaction

- Tax Planning for Family Business

## LLM (TAX LAWS)

# Paper - I Research Methods and Legal Writing

## **Objectives:**

The course helps the students to learn various methods of conducting research in legal studies including the collection, analysis and organization of data and recording of findings for report writing. It will help to acquaint with the scientific method of social science research and to develop the skills of legal writing. The students are expected to acquire the knowledge and skills of investigations, interpretation of primary and secondary data in socio-legal research.

## **UNIT I: Introduction to Legal Research and Writing**

Meaning, scope and objectives of legal research – Significance and limitations of scientific methodology with reference to socio-legal research – Importance of legal research in common law and civil law systems – Classification of legal research – Doctrinal and Nondoctrinal – merits and demerits (evaluative, explicative, idenficatory, projective, collative, impact analysis and interpretative) – Legal writing- meaning and scope.

## **UNIT II: Research Design and Methods**

Meaning – Formulation of research design –objective and purpose of study –selection of research problem and developing a research plan (Exploration, Description, Diagnosis, Experimentation) – Research design – Basic Principles – Need of research design — Features of good design – Important concepts relating to research design – Observation and Facts, Laws and Theories, Prediction and explanation, Induction, Deduction, Development of Models. Hypothesis – meaning, scope, classification, formulation of hypothesis – literature survey – use of information technology for collection of material (word processing, data processing, graphical processing, use of excel).

## **UNIT III: Research Sources and Techniques**

Sources of Data – Primary and Secondary Data – Sampling – different types – Determining experimental and sample designs – sampling methods – survey and case study method – scaling techniques and content analysis.

## **UNIT IV: Research Tools and Data Processing**

Methods of data collection – Observation and collection of data – interview and schedule – questionnaire – socio-metric and jurimetrics – Data processing and Analysis strategies (deduction and induction) – Data Analysis with Statistical Packages – Hypothesis-testing – Generalization and Interpretation.

# UNIT V: Legal Writing

Significance of legal writing – essentials of legal writing – legal drafting rules –citation methodology, book review and case comments –application of maxims and doctrines – Different steps its the preparation – Layout, structure and language of typical reports – Illustrations and tables – Bibliography, referencing and footnotes – Report writing – plagiarism and copyright issues.

118

## **Books:**

- 1. Research Methodology by Wilkinson & Bhandarkar
- 2. Researching and Writing in Law byTerry Hutchinson, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition
- 3. Concise Book on Legal Research by Robert Watt
- 4. Legal Research and Methodology, S K Verma & M Afzal Wani (eds), (Indian Law Institute, New Delhi, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., 2001).
- 5. Decision Making in the Supreme Court of India (A Jurimetric Study) Alternatives in Judicial Research by Vijay K. Gupta, (Delhi: Kaveri Books, 1995).
- 6. Qualitative Research Methods for the Social Sciences, by Bruce L. Berg (London: Allyn and Bacon, 2001).
- 7. Legal Research Methodology, Rattan Singh (2013) Lexis Nexis
- 1. Research Methods for Law by Wing Hong Chui (Edinburgh University Press, 2007)

ON FOR HIGHER HYDERABAD TO THE HYDERABAD THE HYDERABAD TO THE HYDERABAD TO THE HYDERABAD TO THE HYDERABAD THE HYDERABAD TO TH

## Paper - II Comparative Public Law

## **Objectives:**

The course helps the student familiarize with the basic concepts of Public Law, knowledge and understanding about the Constitution and its relationship with State and citizen. It also helps in understanding the Comparative and Contemporary Perspective of Governments and Public Law in various Democracies like England, USA and France and also to study principles of criminal liability and the concept of international criminal justice and measures to adopt and maintain peace in the society. It seeks to trace out the evolution of Corporate Law in the wake of Globalization.

#### Course outcome:

At the end of the course students understand the concept of public law particularly the Constitutional Law, Administrative Law, Criminal Law and Corporate Law in comparison with different countries and the contemporary issues.

#### **UNIT I** Introduction

Public law – meaning, concept and definition – distinguish public and private law – Public law in comparative perspective – Contemporary Issues – Employment, Aging Population, Cyber Security, Urbanization, Social Security, Human Rights and Legal Aid

## **UNIT II Comparative Constitutional Law**

Concept of the Constitution – Elements of Constitutionalism – Constitution as Supreme/Higher Law – Rule of law – Bill of Rights – Separation of Powers – Judicial Review - Independence of Judiciary – Constitutional Remedies – Amendment of the Constitution – Impact of Globalization on Constitutionalism

## **UNIT III Comparative Administrative Law**

Classification of Administrative action – Administrative Discretion – Principles of natural Justice – Ombudsman – Administrative Liability – Transparency and Accountability

## **UNIT IV Comparative Criminal law**

Concept and essentials of Crime – Principles of Criminal Liability – Criminal Justice –Fair Trial – International Criminal Justice (Genocide, Crime against Humanity) – International Court of Justice – International Court (Rome Statute) – Hybrid Courts, Juvenile Justice, White Collar Crimes, Homicide, Violence against Women (VAW)

#### **UNIT V Comparative Corporate Law**

Origin and development of corporate law in UK, US and France – Influence on India and China – Development with economic and social Globalization – Principles of Corporation law – Liability of Corporations – Corporate Governance and Social Responsibility

# Books: There is no one text book for the course. A detailed reading list will be provided to students week by week

- 1. A Text book on Jurisprudence by Paton
- 2. Hall, Jerome: General Principles of Criminal Law (1960), 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.
- 3. Kenny's: Outlines of Criminal Law, 19th Ed.
- 4. Russell: On Crime, 12<sup>th</sup> Ed. Vol. I
- 5. <u>An Introduction to Comparative Law Theory and Method</u> BY Geoffrey Samuel, First Edition (EUROPEAN ACADEMY OF LEGAL THEORY SERIES) (HART PUBLISHING, OXFORD)
- 6. <u>Critical Legal Perspectives on Global Governance</u> by Liber Amicorum David M Trubek First Edition Edited by: Gráinne de Búrca, Claire Kilpatrick, Joanne Scott (HART PUBLISHING, OXFORD)
- 7. International Investment Law and Comparative Public Law: An Introduction, Stephan W. Schill, Oxford University Press, 2010,
- 8. Comparative Constitutional Law (Research Handbooks in Comparative Law series) Edited by Tom Ginsburg & Rosalind Dixon (Edward Elgar Publishing)
- 9. De Smith's Judicial Review, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed. (Sweet & Maxwell)
- 10. LC Backer (ed) Comparative Corporate Law: United States, European Union, China and Japan (Carolina Academic Press, 2002)

THE TOTAL TO

## ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad

#### **Course Hand Out**

#### Academic Year - 2019-20

(Class of 2020)

Course Name: Comparative Public Law

Course Code:

LLM

Semester: I

Faculty Name: Dr S V Damodar Reddy

Mobile No: 9440238077

Email: drsvdamodarreddy@gmail.com

#### **Objectives**

This course helps the student familiarize with the basic concepts of Public Law, knowledge and understanding about the Constitution and its relationship with State and citizen. It also helps in understanding the Comparative and Contemporary Perspective of Governments and Public Law in various Democracies like England, USA, Canada, Australia and France and also to study principles of criminal liability and the concept of international criminal justice and measures to adopt and maintain peace in the society.

#### Course outcome:

At the end of the course students understand the concept of public law particularly the Constitutional Law, Administrative Law, Criminal Law and Corporate Law in comparison with different countries and the contemporary issues.

#### Recommended Text Books and Reference Books

×1	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR / PUBLICATION
1	An Introduction to Comparative Law Theory and Method	Geoffrey Samuel, First Edition (EUROPEAN ACADEMY OF LEGAL THEORY SERIES) (HART PUBLISHING, OXFORD)
2.	Critical Legal Perspectives on Global Governance	Liber Amicorum David M Trubek First Edition Edited by: Gráinne de Búrca, Claire Kilpatrick, Joanne Scott (HART PUBLISHING, OXFORD)

122

3.	International Investment Law and Comparative Public Law: An Introduction	Stephan W. Schill, Oxford University Press, 2010,	
4	Comparative Constitutional Law (Research Handbooks in Comparative Law series)	Tom Ginsburg & Rosalind Dixor Ed. Edward Elgar Publishing	
5	Judicial Review	De Smith's 7 <sup>th</sup> Ed. Sweet & Maxwell	
6	Effective Judicial Review: A Cornerstone of Good Governance	Christopher Forsyth, Mark Elliott, Swati Jhaveri, (Oxford University Press, 2010).	
7	Comparative Constitutional Law	D.D. Basu, ( 2nd ed., Wadhwa Nagpur).	
8.	The Living Constitution	David Strauss, (Oxford University Press, 2010)	
	Framing of Indian Constitution	Dr. Subhash C Kashyap, (Universal Law, 2004)	
9.	Constitutional and Administrative Law	Elizabeth Giussani, (Sweet and Maxwell, 2008)	
10.	Constitutional Law, Principles and Policies	Erwin Chemerinsky, (3rd ed., Aspen, 2006)	
11.	Constitution of the World	M.V. Pylee, (Universal, 2006)	
12.	Comparative Constitutional Law	Mahendra P. Singh, (Eastern Book Company, 1989).	
13.	The Democratic Constitution	Neal Devins and Louis Fisher, (Oxford University Press, 2010)	
14.	Judicial Review and Fundamental Rights	S.N Ray, (Eastern Law House, 1974).	
15.	Democracy and constitutionalism in India – A Study of the Basic Structure Doctrine	Sudhir Krishna Swamy, (Oxford University Press, 2009)	
16.	Comparative Constitutionalism in South Asia	Sunil Khilnani, Vikram Raghavan, Arun Thiruvengadam, (Oxford University Press, 2013).	
17.	Global Perspectives on Constitutional Law	Vikram David Amar, Mark Tushnet, (Oxford University Press, 2009).	
18.	The Endurance of National Constitutions	Zachery Elkins, Tom Ginsburg/James Melton, (Cambridge	

	and the second and the second of the second	University Press, 2009).
19.	General Principles of Criminal Law	Hall, Jerome: (1960), 2nd Ed.
20.	Russell: On Crime	J.W. Cecil Turner12th Ed. Vol. I Sweet & Maxwell Ltd
21.	Kenny's: Outlines of Criminal Law	J.W. Cecil Turner19th Ed. Cambridge University Press
22.	Comparative Corporate Law: United States, European Union, China and Japan	LC Backer (ed) Carolina Academic Press, 2002

## **Course Outline:**

SI. No	No. of Sessio ns	Topic		Key Concepts	Text Book Material to use	Chapter Reading /Videos	Course outcome
	8	Introduction the Study Comparative Public Law	to	Public law – meaning, concept and definition – distinguish public and private law – Public law in comparative perspective - Contemporary Issues - Employment, Aging Population, Cyber Security, Urbanization, Social Security, Human Rights and Legal Aid	1. Compar ative Public Law from above and below Methodi cal Perspect ives in The Globaliz ed World by TSN Shastry - EBH Publishe	Constitution s and constitutiona lism (Law) ePathshala: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Rk-RpqBXLDQ	Students are able to understanding the meaning and concept of public law and the various contemporary issues relating to public law.
				P. 12.13	rs		.9
					2.Use of Compar ative Method		
OUNDATION T	HIGHE ERABAD	EDUCATIO			for Internati onalizati on of Indian Laws by Dugambi	A	

-				***************************************	
	To the	1.67	ni Patel -		
		A	EBH		
	H	7	Publishe		
		*	rs		
			3. The		
		- 1 <sup>3</sup> - 1	High		
	400		Court,		
		1.39	The		
Ţ.	1		Constitu		
			tion and		
			Human		
	e)		Rights		2
			by		
			1.7		
	J.		George		
		) - A	Williams		
			– EBH		
		, and the second	Publishe		7
			rs		
	* 1		4.		
	^ -	A = *	Human		
			Rights	(6)	
			and		
			Good		
			Governa		
			nce by		
		, a.t. c. 5	Manoj		2 2
		a 8	Kr.		10
	A		Sinha,		
	T so		EBH		
			Publishe		
			rs		
13	Comparative	Concept of the Constitution -	1. Aman	Comparative	Students are
	Constitutional Law	Meaning and Idea of	Ullah	Constitution	acquainted with Idea
		Constitution;	and	& Preamble	of Constitution and
		Constitutionalism - Nature	Uzair	https://www.	the Constitutional
		and Goals – Idea of Living	Samee,	youtube.com/	Ideals present in
		Constitution - Constitution as		watch?v=im-	
		Supreme/Higher Law – Bill	"Basic	A26Eha40	United Kingdom,
	L 1	of Rights – Separation of	Structur	, 1202110-70	United States of
		Powers - Judicial Review -	e of		America, other
		Judicial Activism– Rule of law	Constitu		counteies and India
		<ul> <li>Constitutional Remedies –</li> </ul>	tion:		
	4	Amendment of the	Impact		
	Ta and the same of	Constitution – Impact of			
		Globalization on	of		
		Constitutionalism	Kesavan		
			anda		
			Bharati		
			on		
	<u>ال</u>	* *	Constitu		
		V 90		1	
/	FOR HIGHE		tional	Y.	5
10	75		Status of		
18/	TELONGA DE		Fundam	<i>i</i>	
13(H	YDERABAD		ental		(201H 805)
FOUNDATION TO		# 98 a	Rights",	10	1350
 	4) * ICE	L	k	#	1337

1 Kg (2 to 6	Vol. 26
	(2)
	South
	Asian
	Studies
	299-309
	(JulyDec
	ember
	2011).
	2011).
	2. Anne
	Smith,
1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	"Interna
1 2 3 3 3 3 3	
	tionaliza
	tion and
	Constitu
	tional
	Borrowi
	ng in
	Drafting
	Bills of
	Rights",
	60(4)
	Internati
	onal and
	Compar
	ative
4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Law
to the state of th	Quarterl
	у 867-
	894
	(2011Oc
	tober).
	3. Bruce
	Ackerma
219 11 22 11 1992	n, "The
	New
420-1	Separati
	on of
	Powers"
	113 (3)
	Harv. L.
	Rev.
	634-729
	(2000)
FOR HIGHER	4. Bryan
	Clark
FOR HIGH	and

126

Amanda	
Leiter,	
"Regulat	
ory hide	,
and	- )
seek:	
What	î
agencies	
can (and	
can't) do	
to limit	
judicial	į.
review"	4
52(5)	
Boston	
College	
Law	1
Review	
1687-	
1732	
(2011	
Novemb	X
er)	
5.	
Chhavi	
Agarwal,	
" Rule of	
Law:	
Reflectio	
n upon	
we the	
People	
and	
Beyond"	
252 (1)	
Madras	
Law	
Journal	
8-16	
(2010)	
6. Daniel B.	
B.	
8-16 (2010) 6. Daniel B. Rodrigu ez,	
ez,	
"Change Square (S) GARAGE	
that that	15)
matters:	2/
Essay on	

			State	7
		1 23 (319) 5. 1	Constitu	
			tional	
		1200	Develop	
			ment",	
			115(4)	
		74,959-1	Penn	
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	State	
		2(4)/2	Law	
		1 287 17 53.53	Review	
		100 (100)	1073-	
			1098	
		9 15 25 25	(Spring	
			2011).	
			2011).	
			7. Daryl	
		, 2	Levinson	
			and	
			Richard	
		1.58 7.5	H. Pildes	
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	"Separat	
			ion of	
			Parties,	
			Not	
		W j	Powers"	
		14463	119(8)	
		- C ROMAN	Harvard	
		i be factor	Law	
		1000	Review	
		- 14 A 14 A	2311-	
			2386	
		1 12 4 1 1 2 2	(2006).	
			8. David	
		$DU \sim 1$	King,	
			"Formali	
		588 ABA	zing	
		23 - Call a	Local	
		1.27%	Constitu	
		friendsgar -	tional	
		Mary and the	Standar	
		1000	ds of	
			Review .	
			and the	
		V 10 20 1	Implicati	
	K FOK HIGHE		ons for	
	(A)		Federalis	
,	ON HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO		m" 971	
2		200	(7)	
	OF A CEN		Virginia	
		L		

Law Review 1685- 1726 (Novem ber 2011).  9. David Staruss, "Do we Have a Living Constitu tion" 59 (4) Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer )  10. Devi Prasad Singh,
1685- 1726 (Novem ber 2011).  9. David Staruss, "Do we Have a Living Constitu tion" 59 (4) Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer )  10. Devi Prasad
1726 (Novem ber 2011).  9. David Staruss, "Do we Have a Living Constitu tion" 59 (4) Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer )  10. Devi Prasad
(Novem ber 2011).  9. David Staruss, "Do we Have a Living Constitu tion" 59 (4) Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer )  10. Devi Prasad
(Novem ber 2011).  9. David Staruss, "Do we Have a Living Constitu tion" 59 (4) Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer )  10. Devi Prasad
ber 2011).  9. David Staruss, "Do we Have a Living Constitu tion" 59 (4) Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer ) 10. Devi Prasad
2011).  9. David Staruss, "Do we Have a Living Constitu tion" 59 (4) Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer )  10. Devi Prasad
9. David Staruss, "Do we Have a Living Constitu tion" 59 (4) Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer )  10. Devi Prasad
Staruss, "Do we Have a Living Constitu tion" 59 (4) Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer )  10. Devi Prasad
Staruss, "Do we Have a Living Constitu tion" 59 (4) Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer )  10. Devi Prasad
"Do we Have a Living Constitu tion" 59 (4) Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer ) 10. Devi Prasad
Have a Living Constitu tion" 59 (4) Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer ) 10. Devi Prasad
Living Constitu tion" 59 (4) Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer )  10. Devi Prasad
Constitu tion" 59 (4) Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer ) 10. Devi Prasad
tion" 59 (4) Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer )  10. Devi Prasad
(4) Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer ) 10. Devi Prasad
(4) Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer ) 10. Devi Prasad
Drake Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer ) 10. Devi Prasad
Law Review 973-984 (2011 Summer )  10. Devi Prasad
Review 973-984 (2011 Summer ) 10. Devi Prasad
973-984 (2011 Summer ) 10. Devi Prasad
(2011 Summer ) 10. Devi Prasad
Summer )  10. Devi Prasad
10. Devi Prasad
10. Devi Prasad
10. Devi Prasad
Prasad
"Soverei
gnty,
Judicial
Review
and
Separati
on of
Power",
7(5)
Supreme
Court
Cases 1-
13 (2012
Septemb
Septemb er)
SUVDERABAD 2
er)  11. Ishwara Bhat, "Why
Bhat,
(Why   (
and how
Federalis Federalis
m m

	matters
Lead 1	in
	Eliminati
	on of
	Dispariti
	es and
	Promoti
	on of
	Equal
	I I
	Opportu
	nities for
	Positive
	Rights",
	54(3)
	Journal
	of the
	Indian
2013	Law
	Institute
	324-363
1	(July-
	Sept
	2012).
	12.
	Jessica
	Bulman,
	"Federal
	ism as a
	safeguar
	d of the
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Separati
	on of
2.00	Powers",
	112(3)
	Columbi
	a Law
Wie	Review
	459-506
1.7 2/20/	(2012
	April)
1 (xc	NOR HIGH
	13.
	Jonatha (QOASANAN )
	n Siegel,
FOR HIGH	"Instituti
	onal
TOUNDERABAD OUT TO THE TOUR OF	case for
(3/4) (S)	Judicial
	Review"
I CFA	

		97(4)
	**	lowa
		Law
		Review
		1147-
		1
		1200
		(2012
		May).
	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	14. K.K.
		Venugop
	52.0	al,
	1	"Separat
		1
		ion of
		Power
	1 1 1	and the
		Supreme
		Court of
		India",
		Vol. 2
	a land	The state of the s
	2,00	1
		Journal
		of Law
	40.4	and
	170	Social
	10 30	Policy
		64-82
	1 111 2 2	
		(July
		2008).
	1 2 2	15.
		Linda
		Bosniak,
		"Persons
		and
		Citizens
	2 1 1 2	in
		Constitu
		tional
	(C) 1	Thought
		" 8 (1)
	For the Second Control	Internati
		onal
	2. A. A.	Journal
	5 July 200	1 1
3		of
	FORHIO	Constitu
	COM CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF	tional A SOIM 80 P
	\8\ \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Law 9-
	S(HYDERABAD)E)	29
	HYDERABAD TO THE HOLE TO THE H	(January
	THOY NOV	Valluary
	No. of the second secon	

		2010).	
	gran to	16.	
	*** #	Mark	
		1 1	
	[**BUS.]	Tushnet, "The	
	ANCY	1 2 1	
	SHC6 A	Possibilit	
		ies of	
		Compar	
	1 2 Sec. 1	ative	
		Constitu	
	1900	tional	
	y distribuyani di	Law",	
	100 400	108	
		Yale.L.J.	
		1225	
	wit 75,00%	(1999).	
	g to mare	1.7	
	6.000	17.	
		Nathan	
		Chapma	
		n, "Due	
	388 1 773	Process	
	i sasa r	as	
	NA. 37	Separati	
		on of	
		Powers",	
	1 (a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	121(7)	
	PAGE A	Yale Law	
	1	Journal	
		1672-	
	1000	1807	
	6. 4 × 100.	(2012	
	* 1 Lov 8 1	May).	
	10 A.a. 16		
	1 miles vi 1 miles	18.	
		Quinn	
	1 20 BOOM 1	Rosenkr	
	State of the state	anz,	
		"Subject	
	1,00	s of the	
		Constitu	
		tion" 62	
		(5)	
	The state of the s	Stanford	
	2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Law	
001	100	Review	
ON FOR A	CHE	1209-	
ON FOR A		1292	
2 HYDERA	BADE	(May	à.

		1 2010)
	and the state of t	2010)
		19.
1 4 7 7	is to the second	Rajvir
		Sharma,
		"Judiciar
A 775	100 m	10
		y as
		Change
	16.76	Agent:
		Some
	82 5	insights
		into the
		Changin
		g role of
	is a "	Judiciary
	\$0. Yes	in India",
		58(2)
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Indian
		Journal
1 12		of Public
3.00	Harris and the second s	Administ
		ration
	Passi .	264-286
	10.00	(2012
2 2	Name of the Control o	April-
	5 B P P	June).
	lo pr	
2	Q1	20.
	10.2	Rebecca
	15/2	Brown,
, , ,	(a 139)	"Assiste
		d Living
	Part Control	for the
	₩	Constitu
		tion" 59
		(4)
1		Drake
	37K 1	Law
- 4	Tr.	Review
	12 · 3 · 3	985-
E gylo	122°C1 \$ 15	1000
243	1888	(2011
		Summer
		).
		<i>"</i>
		21.
		Schapiro
FOR HIGH		
		"Judicial
FOR A GARAGE	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	Federalis
121		
The second second		A JOSE Z

	m and	
	the	
	Challeng	
	es of	
	State	
	Constitu	
	tional	
	Contesta	
F 1	tion",	
	115(4)	
	Penn	
	State	
	Law	
	Review	
	983- 1006	
	(2011	
	Spring).	
	22. Tom	
	Ginsburg	
	Posner, "Sub	
	Constitu	
	tionalis	
	m" 62	
	(6)	
	Stanford	
	Law	
	Review	9
7.301	1583-	
	1628	
	(June	
	2010).	
	20 =	
	23. The	
	Concept	
	of A	
8 6	Constitu	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	tion and	
1 2	Constitu	1 1
1 01	tional	
	Law and	4 4
	Its	4 3 3
	Relation	3 1
FOR HIGH	ship	4.905
(8)	with	1
AYDERABAD CO	Stateho	
[2]	od,	
W 104 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	<u> </u>	DESCRIPAR

		Territori	
	* X	ality and	a a
	( B )	Citizensh	
		ip, by	
		Subhash	
		Chandra	
		1	
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	1 + 4	Singh -	
	No. of	EBH	
		Publishe	
		rs	
		24	
	- 44	24.	
		British	
		Constitu	
		tion:	No.
	4.7	Contrast	
	6.2	with the	*
	AL.	Constitu	
		tion of	1
		USA and	
		India by	- 6
		Sujata	
		Bhattach	
		rya –	
		ЕВН	
		Publishe	
		rs	12
		25.	
		Amend	
	1 10 10	ment of	
		The	
	2 9	Constitu	
		tion by	
		Jai S	
	2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<i>2</i> 7
	2 A15 1	EBH	
	9.3	Publishe	
	~~ ·	rs	*
		26	
		26.	B as
		Preventi	8
		on of	
. 7	2.0	Loss or	1
1000		Decline	4 2
ON FOR HIGHER		of	2 × 2
		Vernacul	A H PA
(HYDERABAD) EUC		ar and	9111034
	20 x 200	Indigeno	- 13
A HOLY	× 1	us	SHYDERAS
0/ <del>X</del> 1		us	15

		Languag
		es in the
		Indian
	×	sub-
	4 A 8 A 8 A 8 A 8 A 8 A 8 A 8 A 8 A 8 A	continen
	8.4	t: a
	Ange of The Control o	Compar
	20 PM	ative
		Analysis
		of Laws
		and
	\$20 P	Policies
	Extractor	in the
		context
		of
	7.50	Globaliz
	36 T 35 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T 3 T	ation,
	3 To 75	Languag
	***	e Right I
		Educatio
		n and
		the
		1 1
		Reality
	V <sub>ac</sub> a	of
		Linguisti
	*	c
		Diversity
		by P
	1.8	
		Ishwara
		Bhat –
		EBH
		Publishe
		rs
		27.
		Limited
	a)	Govern
		ment,
		Judicial
		Review
		and
		Judicial
		Activism
		by
		Jayadev
		Pati,
OR HIS		
FOR HIGHE		EBH
[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]		Publishe
(SUYDERABAU)		rs
HYDERABAD DU		
A ICEAN	126	

28. Limited Govern ment, **Judicial** Review and **Judicial** Activism by R D Dubey -**EBH Publishe** rs 29. Supreme Court: Law Declared And Complet e Justice Constitu tional Boundar ies by Y F Jaya Kumar, **EBH Publishe** rs 30. **Judiciary** , Public Interest Litigatio n, Locus Standi and the Nature of **Judicial** Power by Manoha r Kalita -EBH

		7				
		1		Publishe		
			15.53	rs		
	1					
				-		
		1 1	1.175. r			
			ensioned			
		T y	min and a second			2
		4				
		Comparative	Concept, Doctrines – Natural	1.Global	Global	Student come to know
		Administrative	Justice, Reasonable	the state of the s		
	12	Law	Expectation,	Administr	Administrati	the aspects of
	12	Law		ative Law	ve Law	comparative
			Reasonableness,	in Global	https://www	administrative law
			Transparency and	World: An		present in United
			Accountability;	Overview	m/watch?v=	•
= [14]	10 gd		Administrative discretion –			Kingdom, United
			Ombudsman - Administrative	of	<u>yosmR1TvGl</u>	States of America,
			Tribunal - Administrative	Emerging	<u>E</u>	Scandinavian
		1 42	Liability – Delegated	Public		Countries and India
CLI			Legislation	Law by	Α	
	22		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Mithilesh	Comparative	**
					Administrati	
		6		Narayan	ve Law Study	
			- 1 - N	Bhatt –	https://www	
				EBH	.dailymotion.	
				Publishers		
				2. Open		
				Governm		
				ent and		
				Accounta		
				bility		
				Under RTI		
			2	Regim –		
				Mrinalini		
				Kharshiin		
				g – EBH		
				Publishers		
	ii.					
				3.Govern		
				ance		
				Through		
						8
		91		Public		
				Law and		
				Constituti		A
				onal		
				Dimenstio		
				_	A 907 1	
	-01	The state of the s		ns by		Ŷ.
	ONFOR	TI/GA	10 (2) y	Subir		n ,
	147	12		Bhatnagar		1
	HYDER	ABADE		- EBH	11/2	or .
	19/			Publishers	OH TOP	/ -
	14	(S)				
	100	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N				

		14 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	4.03	4.		
				Independ		
			*	ence of		f
			1995 A. 18	the		
1			\$22 July 1	Judiciary		
			* 1	in India		
			o 1999			
				and		
		=		England –		
			10 mg 1	Transpare		
			**	ncy of		
			et i de la companya	Appointm		
				ent and		
			- ·	Accounta		
				bility of		
		2 ()	×		2	
			9	Judges by		
				Tushar		
		i h		Kanti		7. 1
	9			Saha –		
				EBH		Line of the second
				Publishers	Karana and A	
			Maria 10			t in the second
				5. Human		
				Rights		2
			State of the state	and Good		
		41 20 at 12		Governan		
	2010	1 27 (**)	19 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ce by	10	
			the Section			
				Manoj Kr.		
			2	Sinha,		
				EBH		
			V	Publishers		
				1.0		Ci. danta un danatan d
		Comparative	Concept and essentials of	1.Genera	Introduction	Students understand
		Criminal law	Crime - Principles of Criminal	Principle	to	the concept and
	12	0.81	Liability - Criminal Justice -	s of	Comparative	essentials of crime,
		3 6	Fair Trial - International	Criminal	Criminal Justice	International Criminal Justice Systems and its
		19	Criminal Justice (Genocide,	Law	Systems	administration in
		0	Crime against Humanity) – International Court of Justice	Hall,	https://www	comparison with India.
			- International Criminal Court	Jerome:		companson with mala.
		ž	(Rome Statute) – Hybrid	(1960),	.youtube.co	
		100	Courts, Juvenile Justice,	2nd Ed.	m/watch?v=	
			White Collar Crimes,		g947B4vzJN8	w E
			Homicide, Violence against	0.5	_	
			Women (VAW)	2.Russel	Comparative	X
			vvoinen (vAvv)	l: On	Criminal	
				CrimeJ. W. Cecil	Justice: An	
			A = 1	Turner1	Institutional	
	/	FOR HIGH	0,110	2th Ed.	Approach	
	4	THE STATE OF THE S		Vol. I	https://www	HAOS
	10/2	DERABADE	4.800	Sweet &	.youtube.co	-35
	FOUNDAY	DERABADO	side a	Maxw	m/watch?v=	121
	12	(3)			<u>qegKrbDren</u>	4920 E
L	1	T NO		M	1/	7.57

Γ				Ltd	U	
			codes			
			1 5/8	3.		
-				Kenny's:		
		l va	10 July 1	Outlines		
-			Cap of	of		
		ē,	2848	Criminal		
		1.00	stand.	Law		
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	988 (5)	T 337		
			Section 19	J.W. Cecil		
		5		Turner1		
	E.	1 2	La Cara	9th Ed.		
			\$100 PER	Cambrid		
		the same and same	Selegation	ge Universi		
+				ty Press		
		2 2				1
		20 to 1/2				
-		Comparative	Origin and development of	1.Compar		Students able to know
		Corporate Law	corporate law in US, UK,	ative		the presence of
	10		France – Influence on India	Corporate		corporate law system
			and China – Development	Law:		in the United
			with economic and social	United		Kingdom, United
		2 on PA	Globalization – Principles of			States of America,
			Corporation law – Liability of	States, European		France, China and
			Corporations	Union,		India.
				China and		
			,	Japan		
				Japan		
				LC		
				Backer		
				(ed)		
				Carolina Academi		, a
Α.		The second secon	i w	c Press,		
7		A = 10 1 25		2002		
		+		2.0		
		. 187	2 12 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2.Compa rative		
		1 7 4 5		Public		
		Agran Salara Villagia di		Law		
				from		
		are as an executable for	and the second second	above		
		900000000000		and		
	12	**_ * - * - * - * - * - * - * - * - * -	S. V. a. j	below Methodi		di u
3				cal		
		1 mg	1001	Perspect	ON 807	
	FOR	H <sub>G</sub> ()		ives in	127	
	200	121	, e	The	1 Bloas And	
	AYDER HYDER	ABAD OUG	283,32°	Globaliz	181	/3/:
	HYDER			ed World		
_	100			vvoriu		

140

		by TSN
	any stage is	Shastry -
		EBH
		Publishe
	Şira eş <sup>ri</sup>	
	day 18	rs
1 1		3.Use of
	15/10	Compar
		ative
		Method
		for
	ng a s	Internati
		onalizati
	12.1	on of
		Indian
		Laws by
		Dugambi
1. 1		ni Patel -
	2 / 2	EBH
		Publishe
		rs
2 2 2 2		
		4 The
		4.The
		Psycholog
		y of
		Corporate
	ar	
		Dishonest
		y by Kath
		Hall – IUP
		Law
		Review
		5.
		Rethinkin
	1 1 10	g Theories
		of
		Corporate
		Liability in
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	18	Criminal
		Law:
		Pushing
		the
		Legislativ
		e
l la		1 "" , 1
		Envelope
ON FOR HIGH		- A
		Comparis
ON HYDERABAD E		
(SULT DEKARADIS)		on of
[ \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	1	Canadian,
A JOI * NOIS	977	American
The state of the s	a special special section and the section of	and
As fr		

			Fredish
			English
į.	70 yr		Developm
2		and the second s	ents by
			Mariam
			Maisonvill
			e – IUP
1		*	Law
			Review
		3 4 97 5	C The
		a land	6. The
5 Y			Changing
		35	Atmosphe
			rics of
			Corporate
			Crime
			Sentencin
		(4.9)	g in the
			Post
			Sarbanes-
			Oxley Act
			Era by
			Peter J.
1			Henning
1		See See at 12 years 12 in	IUP Law
		200.000	Review
		7373 3353750	
or region con the contract of the con-			7
		3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Imagining
			How a
- J.			Company
			Thinks:
			What is
92			Corporate
			Culture?
			By Alice
		X   Mal*   3	Belcher
	7		IUP Law
	1	The marks	Review
4	i	7 × 4 ×	neview
		i gilali	8. In
	\		Enron's
		THE PART OF	Wake:
		1 22	Corporate
H		2 d. 100 - 620	Executive
			s on Trial
1		and the second	by
7		Application of the second	
1	OR HIGHER	s land out	Kathleen E Brieflood
	120	20 P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	F Brickey
DAY.	DERABADIE		IUP Law
(3)	13/ E		The state of the s
10.	WADERWAND TO THE MANAGER AND T		A Company of the Comp
	301 1	14:	2

Total	60				
			Comparative Corporate Law		
			Comparative Criminal Law		
	100	a construction of the second	Law		
			Comparative Administrative		
			Comparative Constitution		
	5	Guest Lectures	Comparative Public Law		
			t the two the compatible	Donnell	
				Mc	
				Hill and Brett by H	
		A 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Claire A	
				Loyalty by	
			The second of th	Duty of	
				the Expanding	
				Ritter and	
				9. Stone V	
				Review	

#### **Case Laws**

- 1. Marbury v. Madison 5 US 137 (1803)
- 2. Raja Ram Pal v. Hon'ble Speaker, Lok Sabha, AIR 2007 SC 1448
- 3. Kesavananda Bharati v. State of Kerala AIR 1973 SC 1461
- 4. National Legal Services Authority v. Union of India AIR 2014 SC 1863
- 5. Rameshwar Prasad v. Union of India (2006) 2 SCC 1
- 6. Medical and Educational Charitable Trust v. State of Tamil Nadu (1996) 3 SCC 15
- 7.. Prem Chand v. Executive Commissioner AIR 1963 SC 996
- 23. Hinch Lal Tiwari v. Kamala Devi (2001) 6 SCC 496
- 24. Panama Refinery Company v. Ryan (1935) 293 U.S. (400)
- 25. S.P. Gupta v. President AIR 1982 SC 149

#### **Video Lessons**

REGISTRAR THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

1.Constitutions and constitutionalism (Law) ePathshala: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Rk-RpqBXLDQ 2.. Comparative Constitution & Preamble

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=im-A26Eha40

3.. Constitutional design separation of powers (Law)https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=58o45McFJRQ

- 4.. Global Administrative Law: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yosmR1TvGIE
- 5. A Comparative Administrative Law Study: https://www.dailymotion.com

#### **Expectations from Students:**

- ssss. Students must report to the respective sessions well before the announced time. Late comers will not be permitted to join the class after five minutes of the scheduled time.
- tttt. Read the relevant chapter(s) and Case Study / material and come well prepared to the class for discussions as indicated in the course plan by the faculty.
- uuuu. In the class discussions student is expected to participate actively and contribute to individual and group learning. Evaluation is based on active meaningful participation.
- vvvv. The participation has to be relevant and meaningful. "Speaking for speaking's sake" will be counter- productive. Participation by just repeating a point made or picking on what someone has said will also be counter-productive.
- wwww. Evaluation is a continuous process at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad. Every student needs to be aware of the timelines given in the section below. Absence from these evaluations will mean non awarding of marks in that particular component.
- xxxx. Wherever applicable, group assignments require each student to contribute to the group effort. This enhances group effectiveness and leads to greater appreciation of working in groups.
- yyyy. The Students should come in uniform, otherwise they will be marked absent. Do not roam in the academic area/ attend classes in chappals / shorts / informal t-shirts.
- zzzz. Students are expected to show high regard and appreciation for class discipline and desist from using mobile phones/electronic gadgets/mechanical devices. This disturbs the class ambience and unnecessarily diverts attention of other students as well as the faculty member. To avoid these, mobile phones should be switched off inside the classroom.
- aaaaa. Utilize the scheduled consultation hour to meet the faculty time and clarify doubts if any, seek explanations and get mentored if needed.
- bbbbb. Attendance is compulsory in all sessions. Minimum required 75 percentage of attendance has to be followed by each student. Failure in fulfilling minimum attendance requirement will result in stoppage from writing/attempting mid-term or end-term exams.

#### **Honour Code:**

**Unfair practices** in tests and **plagiarism** in assignments / project work will straight away entail a **ZERO** to all involved parties.

#### Class Organization

#### **Class Representative**

Two among you will be selected by consensus as Class Representative for each course. She/he will be responsible for class room arrangements, dealing with academic office, for communicating information from faculty to the class and otherwise, also to collect all assignments / project works and deliver them to faculty. He will be the bridge between the faculty and the students of the class and responsible for the discipline in the class. If found unable to function, he/she will be replaced by the faculty of the course.

**Class Discipline** 

- Students must occupy their seats before faculty comes in and remain seated until the end
  of the class.
- Students must have their name plates on the desk.
- Use of mobile phones is strictly prohibited in the class. If found using or holding the cell phones the faculty may send them out of the class.
- Students are free to ask questions/doubts/clarifications in the class on topics under discussion. For other doubts, they should meet faculty during consulting hours.
- No Student is allowed to enter or exit the class rooms during the proceedings of sessions, if so, the student shall be treated as absent on such date. If repeated more than twice he/she shall be subjected to absent for 5 days in the concerned subject.

## **Brief profile of the Faculty Member**

**Dr. S V Damodar Reddy** ishaving fourteen years of full time teaching experience withqualified PhD. in (Intellectual Property Laws), UGC-NET and UGC-AP-SET, LLM, MBA, PG Diploma in Intellectual Property Rights., PG Diploma in Computer Applications., GC in Intellectual Property Rights from WIPO, Geneva, Switzerland. Published a book entitled "Intellectual Property Rights Laws and Practice", and the Research fields include Intellectual Property Laws, Land Laws and Real Estate Laws beside others. Presented papers in International and National Seminars, written articles, acted as resource person for the Judicial Officers, Assistant Public Prosecutors coaching and for many other organizations. Recorded Video lessons on the subjects Land Laws, Interpretation of Statutes, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing for Educational and Multimedia Research Center (EMMRC).

ON FOR HIGHER EDUCATION AND THE NOTICE OF TH

## Paper -III Law and Justice in a Globalizing World

#### **Objectives:**

The paper aims to provide an understanding about the nature of law and justice in the changed global scenario; develop critical thinking among students regarding nature of law and justice and examine the relevance of Theories of Law and Justice in the contemporary Globalised World.

#### **UNIT I** Introduction

Globalization – Meaning and Significance – Social, Economic and Political dimensions of Globalization – Emergence of Transnational Law in a Globalizing World – Global Rule of Law

#### **UNIT II Nature of Law**

Meaning and Concept; Theories of law: Natural Law Philosophy – Positivism – Historical, Economic and Sociological approaches to Law

## **UNIT III Concept of Justice**

Justice – Meaning and Nature; Theories of Justice: Metaphysical Idealism – Theological Interpretation – Social Contract and Natural Rights Theory – Individualist Utilitarianism – Social Utilitarianism – Social Good Theory – Economic Theory – Justice as Fairness; Contemporary Ideas of Justice

#### **UNIT IV Globalization, Rule of Law and Constitutional Governance**

Impact of Globalization on Sovereignty of States and Democratic law making – Globalization and Human Rights – Impact on Welfare State, Natural Resources and Environment – Globalization and Free Market – Impact of Globalization on Trade Law – Impact of Globalization on Judicial Process and Administration of Justice

#### **UNIT V Global justice**

Concept and Meaning; Theoretical Propositions of Global Justice – Realism, Particularism, Nationalism and Cosmopolitanism; Issues Impacting Global Justice – Poverty, Armed conflict, Practice of Nationalism, Crimes against Humanity, Terrorism, Global Politics; Role of International Organisations/Institutions

Books: There is no one text book for the course. A detailed reading list will be provided to

students week by week

146

- 1. Modern Jurisprudence: A Philosophical Guide by Sean Coyle (First Edn) ( Hart Publishing, Oxford)
- 2. Deconstruction and the Possibility of Justice By Drucilla Cornell, Michel Rosenfeld, Benjamin N. Cardozo School of Law
- 3. The Idea of Justice By Amartya Sen
- 4. Development as Freedom By Amartya Sen
- 5. Globalisation and Legal Theory by William Twining (Cambridge University Press)
- 6. Encyclopedia of Global Justice by Deen K. Chatterjee (Springer Science & Business Media)
- 7. Global Justice: The Politics of War Crimes Trials by Kingsley Chiedu Moghalu (Greenwood Publishing Group)
- 8. Real World Justice: Grounds, Principles, Human Rights, and Social Institutions, A. Follesdal, T. Pogge (Springer Science & Business Media)
- 9. Frontiers of Justice: Disability, Nationality, Species Membership by Martha C. NUSSBAUM (Harvard University Press)
- 10. The Law of Peoples: With, The Idea of Public Reason Revisited by John Rawls (Harvard University Press)
- 11. Global Justice Reform: A Comparative Methodology by Hiram Chodosh NYU Press, 01-Jan-2005
- 12. Law in a Changing Society by W. Friedmann

FORH

13. Legal Theory by W. Friedmann



## Tax Policy — Foundation of Taxation — Tax Planning

**Objectives:** This course helps the students to understand the need for the effective and efficient tax policy and foundations upon which the tax structure, tax administration and compliances are constructed. It also provides inputs for planning of tax in direct and indirect taxes with special reference to the tax planning for businesses.

Unit I: Tax Policy: Concepts and Distinctive Features: Economic development and Government policies — Revenue and Expenditure — Sources of Income to the Government -Fiscal and Monitory policies — Fiscal policy of the government —Elements of Fiscal policies —Evolution of Fiscal policies and Economic Reforms — Taxation as a tool of Fiscal Policy —Need for effective and efficient Tax policies- Tax policy: Nature and Characteristic features-Need for reforms in taxation- Principles of good tax policy — Challenges in framing the taxpolicies — Budgets - Annual Finance Act - Harmonization of tax regime.

Unit II: Foundation of Taxation — I: Evolution of Tax and tax systems in pre-and post-independence India - Distinction between Tax, Duty, Fee, Levy, Fine, Cess, Excess, Imposition - Constitutional aspect of Taxation (Articles 265 to 289) - Distribution of TaxingPowers between the Centre and State — Constitutional Provisions relating to Levy of Tax —Restrictions on the Power of State Legislatures on fiscal powers - Residuary taxes — Role of Finance Commission - Doctrine of Immunity of Instrumentalities.

Unit III: Foundation of Taxation — II: Classification of taxes and Tax Administration — Tax administration structure - Tax Authorities — Regulation of black money and moneylaundering - Notifications and Directions — Impact of court rulings on tax laws — Legislativeamendments — Tax Practice and Profession.

**Unit IV: Tax Planning:** Concept and Objective of Tax Planning - Tax Planning, TaxAvoidance and Tax Evasion - Importance of Tax Planning- Difference between tax Planning, Tax Avoidance and Tax Evasion - Essentials of Tax Planning - Tax Planning and TaxManagement - Tax Planning Relating to Financial Management Decisions - Organization of Tax Planning Cells.

**Unit V: Tax Planning in Direct Taxes:** Tax Planning and Income-Tax Act, 1961 - Form of the Organization - Nature of Business -Some General Considerations Regarding New Business - Setting up and Commencement of Business vis-a-vis Tax Planning - Tax Planning Relating to Corporate Restructuring and Reverse Merger — Slump Sale — Transicr o1 assets between holding and subsidiary companies - Tax Planning Relating to Non-Residents — Tax Planning for Indian Collaborators - Tax Planning for Employees.

Unit VI: Tax Planning in Indirect Taxes: Introduction to tax planning in Indirect Taxes — Steps involved in tax planning under GST — Tax Planning: Transitional provisions, speedycollections - tax planning under various classes of goods and services — tax planning in casecomposite supply and mixed supply — tax planning in imports and exports — tax planning incustoms duty collections and payments.

## **Suggested Readings:**

HYDERABAD

1. Roy Rohatagi, Basic International Taxation, Vol I&II Taxman Publication

2. Thacker Subil. A Study of the Indian Tax System, Part 1 & H, 2008, Tax Note International

148

## **General Taxation, Direct Taxation**

**Objectives:** The Objective of this course is to enlighten the students with the classification of taxes, evolution of income tax, important concepts and provisions of the Income Tax Act 1961, authorities under the Act, dispute settlements machinery, recovery, refund and compliances under the Income Tax Act 1961.

Unit I: Introduction to Tax: Constitutional Foundation of Tax — Distribution of income andtaxes - Economic policy and Financial Act - Classification of Taxes — Direct and IndirectTaxes- Administration of Taxes in India — methods of accounting — types of accountingmethods — tax rates -

Unit I: Direct Taxes and Income Tax: Income Tax Act, 1961 — Outlines of Income Taxlaw — Basic concepts: Income, person, assesse, financial year, previous year – assessmentyear, residential status, total income, taxable income, capital receipts and revenue receipts —agriculture income - Incomes which do not form part of Total Income Heads of income taxes.

Unit III: Income from Salaries and Allowances: Income from salaries 2nd allowances — forms of salaries and allowances - house rent allowances - fringe benefits - rebates - exemptions and deductions -computation of income tax.

Unit IV: Income from Profession and Business: Income from profession and business — basic principles of business income —general deductions and exemptions — computation of income from business and profession — valuation of stocks and depreciations —repairs, insurance — investment allowances -investment linked tax incentives — amortization of preliminary expenses — transfer of immovable properties.

Unit V: Income from House Property and Capital Gains: Income from agriculture andhouse property —self-occupied property — income from let out property — computation of self-occupied property — exemptions and deductions — unrealized rents — meaning and nature ofcapital gains — basis if charge - short term and long-term capital gains- exemptions anddeductions - computation and assessment of capital gains transfer of assets -

Unit VI: Income from Other Sources: Income from other sources — basis of charge — dividend — income from composite letting of building and machinery — receipts withconsideration - winnings and lotteries etc — deductions and exemptions -

Unit VII: Assessment and Litigation and Authorities: Tax deduction at source- tax collection at source - Computation of total income —Deductions from Gross total income - Assessment of tax liability - PAN and on line filing of returns —assessment, reassessment - Set off and carry forward of tax liabilities - clubbing of incomes -rectification of errors — income declaration schemes.

## Suggested Readings:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania and Dr. Monica Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, TaxmanPublications Pvt. Ltd.

2. LK Mittal, Law, Practice and Procedure of Service Tax, CCH India, (Walters Kluwer. (India) Pvt. Ltd., New India.

3. Dr. Sanjeev Kumar, Systemic Approach to Indirect Taxes, Bharat Law House.

149





#### **Indirect Taxes and GST**

Unit I: Constitutional Provisions and GST: Indirect Tax Structure in India — Reforms in the Indirect Tax System - The Background of the GST Act — The Constitution (One Hundredand First Amendment) Act 2016 — The Goods and Services Act 2017- Salient Features: SGST, CGST, IGST and UGST — GST Council and GSTN

Unit II: GST Taxable Event: Definition of Goods and Services ~ Interstate and IntrastateSupply of Goods and Services- Classification of Goods and Supply - Supply of Goods andServices — Value of Taxable supply — Place, Time and Value of Supply of Goods andServices —Taxable persons - Exemptions from GST -Meaning of Revenue Neutral Rate(RNR) — Factors Effecting the Determination of Kevenue Neutral Rate - Meaning andconcept of input tax credit - Reverse Charge — Tax Invoice, credit and debit notes.

Unit III: Registration, Assessments and Accounts: Registration — Migration of existing taxpayers — Transitional provisions - Accounts 1nd Records — Assessments: self-assessments, provisional assessments, assessment of unregistered persons, summary registered — Paymenttax: tax deduction at source, Collection of tax at sources, payment of interest on delayedpayments — Audit- demand and recovery.

**Unit IV: Appeals, Offences and Penalties:** Disputes in payment of taxes — Burden proofs-special procedures -compliances — Appeals — Appellate Authority ~ Appellate Tribunals — Supreme Court — Appeal to Supreme Court - Advance ruling — Offences and penalties.

Unit V: Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act 20617: Meaning and concept of the IGST—Levy and collection of tax— determination of nature of supply— place of supply of goods orservices or both— refund of tax— zero rated supply— appointment of tax and settlement offunds— Important provisions of Goods and Services tax (Compensation to States) Act 2017

Unit VI: Customs Law and Practice: Introduction to customs duty — Types of customsduties — Classification of duties — Principles of Classifications — valuation of goods forcustoms duty — Administration of customs duty: imports and exports - Duty Draw Back -Foreign Trade Policy

## **Suggested Readings:**

- 1. Dr, Sanjeev Kumar, Systemic Approach to Indirect Taxes, Bharat Law House.
- 2. V. Balachandran, Indirect Taxation, Sultan Chand Publications
- 3. Taxmann, Taxmann Publications (P) Ltd New Delhi
- 4. CA Atul Kumar Gupta, GST Concept & Roadmap, LexisNexis
- 5. VS Datey, GST Ready Reckoner, Taxman Publications

6. V S Datey: 'Customs Law, Practice and Procedures', 18" Edition, Taxmanns Publications, New Delhi

## **Corporate Taxation**

**Objectives:** The course is aimed to provide in puts relating the principles of taxation, application of principles of taxation to the companies and their business. It provides the understanding of taxation to the corporates on various fronts such as direct taxes and indirect taxes. It also enlightens the students the tax administration and compliances.

Unit I: Introduction to Corporate Taxation: Introduction to Corporate Taxation — Important provisions of Income-tax Act, 1961- Taxation of Companies: Concepts andDefinitions: Domestic Company & Foreign Company - Resulting Company - Previous YearAssessment Year - Principal Officer - Charge of Income-Tax - Total income of a company

Unit II: Taxation of Companies: Classification of Income in the Case of a Company - Concepts and Definitions: Amalgamation - Demerger - Infrastructure Capital Company - Interest on securities - 'Profit? - 'Business' - 'Manufacture' - Deemed Profits - Subsidy Received - Income from Property Held for Charitable or Religious Purpose -Capital AssetsOwned -Income Chargeable: incomes not Includible in Total Income; Definitions of Certain Terms Relevant to Computation of Income;

Unit III: Allowances and Deductions: Rent, Rates, Taxes, Repairs and Insurance forBuildings - Repairs and Insurance of Machinery, Plant and Furniture - Allowances forDepreciation - Expenses not Deductible; Special Provisions Relating to Deductions from Total Income; Bad Debt Allowed as Deduction - Carry Forward and Set Off of Business Losses - Deductions from Gross Total Income - Deductions in Respect of Certain Payments from Gross Total Income.

Unit IV: Computation of Business Profits: Provisions Specific to Banks, Financial and Non-Banking Financial Companies - Income Derived Partly From Agriculture and Partly From Business - Expenses Incurred in Relation to Incomes which are Not Includible in Total Income - Expenses which are Capital in Nature - Deductions in Respect of Profits and Gains Included in Gross Total Income - Deduction in Respect of Employment of New Workmen.

Unit V: Income from Capital Gains House Property, Other Sources and UnexplainedSources: Chargeability of Capital Gains -Taxation of Capital Gains -Income from HouseProperty-. Set Off and Carry Forward and Set Off of Losses -Income from Other Sources-Unexplained Credits, Investments and Expenditure- Tax on Income of Certain DomesticCompanies; Minimum Alternate Tax —.Double Taxation — offences and penalties – taxavoidance and tax evasion.

## **Suggested Readings:**

1. VK Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxmann 2015

2. Girish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax and Central Tax, Bharath Law House, New Delhi

3. Girish Ahuja, Practical Approach to Income Tax, Bharath Law House 2017

## Tax Litigations: Procedure and Practices

## **Objectives:**

This course is aimed to provide t.dormation on the fundamerts!s of tax assessments, various authorities under the direct and indirect tax regime, disputes arising out of tax transactions, filing of cases, appeals, constitution of tribunals, evidences and admissions, land mark rulings, burden of proof under the tax cases, chief and cross examinations and other related procedures.

Unit I: Tax Litigations and Settlements: Nature of disputes in taxes - sources of disputes - Submission of returns and assessments — verification of books and accounts - demand oftaxes, duties and interest- Recovery of dues - refunds and claims - Tax disputes: civil and and accounts - settlement of disputes through negotiations and use of internal disputes ettlement machinery

Unit II: Introduction to Tax Disputes under Income Tax Act 1961: Nature of disputes inincome tax payments — issues relating to assessment and filing of income tax returns — notices of demand and recovery of tax dues and interest- Evidence under Income Tax Act1961- inspections and verification of books of accounts — disputes, in tax assessment andpayments — tax authorities and adjudications - offences and penalties — departmental enquires and dispute resolution — enforcement of powers.

Unit III: Introduction to Disputes under Indirect Tax Regime: Customs Law: disputes relating to assessments — departmental adjudication -Adjudication authorities ~enforcement powers of revenue officers — inspection, investigation, confiscation of goods - power of seizerand arrest — offences, penalties and trials - departmental appeals. GST: Disputes relating to assessments, classification of goods and transition provisions — departmental adjudication and authorities — inspection, search, seizure and arrest — appeal and revision and departmentauthorities — offences and penalties — confiscation of goods — compounding of offences -

Unit IV: Tax Litigations and Procedure: Applicability CPC to the Tax Litigations — Summons, Search, Notices and Survey: Income Tax, Customs Act, GST etc. — Issue of Commissions - Examinations: Chief and Cross — Admissions and Estoppel — Burden of Proof — Digital Evidence — Principles of Natural Justice - Evidences, Electronic Documents and GST — Offences and Penalties.

Unit V: Court Litigation: Appeals and Revisions: Customs Law: Appeals to Tribunalsand Courts - Court Reviews and Revisions. GST: Appeals to Tribunals and Courts. IncomeTax: Appeals to Tribunals and Courts.

## **Suggested Readings:**

- 1. GC Das, Evidence in Income Tax, Pegasus India publishers, 2015, Hyderabad,
- 2. OP Yadav, Master Guide to Corporate Taxation, 2017, Lexis Nexis, Gurgaon,

3. CA Atul Kumar Gupta, GST: Concept and Roadmap, Lexis Nexis, 2016

REGISTRAR

153

## **International Taxation and Transfer Pricing**

Objectives: This course enables the student to understand various concepts associated with theinternational taxation including the double taxation, double taxation avoidance agreements and treaties, transfer pricing, arm length principles, tax liability based on residence and sources of income, charging and collection of taxes.

Unit I: Introduction to International Taxation: Evolution of International tax Laws — Conventions for administrative assistance in administration of taxes - Regional agreements for cooperation on tax administration ~ The European Convention on Human rights and taxation- The International Convent on Civil and Political Rights and Taxation - Model convention of OECD — GATT and GATS on cross border taxation - tax evasion and avoidance

Unit II: Principles of International Taxation: sources of international taxes — state'practices in taxation - Cross border enforcement of taxation — Principles of international taxations - issues of qualifications and international taxation - double taxa.ion — doubletaxation avoidable agreements - Taxes and Tax systems — Tax jurisdictions and itslimitations.

Unit III: Incidence of International Taxation: Sources of taxation — citizenship andresidential status — tax issues arising out of change of citizenship or residence — sources ofincome and taxation — recognition of foreign entities — Tax equity and tax neutrality — ForeignIncome & Foreign tax payers

Unit IV: Transfer Pricing: Meaning and nature of Transfer Pricing — Importance of transferpricing in taxation — Transfer pricing provisions: Domestic and International transactions —Transfer pricing provisions in India - Arm Length principle — Methods of transfer pricing —Resale Method, cost plus method, profit split method, transactional net margin method -Functions, assets and Risks analysis — documentation under transfer pricing — disputeresolution and appeals - Advance pricing agreement — transfer pricing documents — penalties for contraventions

Unit V: Double Taxation: Concept of double taxation — capital export and import neutrality—methods of avoiding double taxation ~ interpretation of tax treaties — scope of tax treaties —elimination of double taxation — agreement — history and economic jurisdiction.

## Suggested Readings:

- 1. Van Raad K Materials on International and EU Tax Law, Vol 1, Leiden International Tax Centre.
- 2. Holmes K, International Tax Policy and Double Taxation Treaties, IBFD 2007
- 3. Miller A and Oats L, Principles of International Taxation, 3 ed, 2012, Bloomsbury Professionals |

4. Nilesh Patel, Domestic Transfer Pricing, Legal Analysis, Practical Solutions and procedural Guidance, Taxmann's Publications New Delhi.

# **LLM in Alternative Dispute Resolution**

**About the Program:** The program is a blend of theoretical and practical learning provides wider horizons of corporate and commercial laws. Students joining the program shall have the unique experience of innovative teaching methods comparable to that of best academic institutions of the country.

# **Semester -1 Papers with Course Codes**

SI. No.	Code	Title of the Paper
1.	ML311	Research Methods and Legal Writing
2.	ML312	Comparative Public Law
3.	ML313	Law and Justice in Globalizing World
4.	ML314	Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1986
5.	ML 315	ADR Methods : Conceptual Understanding
· ×		

# **Semester – II Papers with Course Codes**

Sl. No.	Course code	Title of the Paper
1.	ML	Negotiation and Mediation Techniques
2.	ML	Family Dispute Resolutions
3.	ML	International Commercial Arbitration
4.	ML	Online Dispute Resolutions
		Dissertation

Non Credit Courses:

ADR – International Agencies,

Enforcement of Foreign Judgements,

Litigation Vs ADRIMethods.

# Paper - I Research Methods and Legal Writing

## **Objectives:**

The course helps the students to learn various methods of conducting research in legal studies including the collection, analysis and organization of data and recording of findings for report writing. It will help to acquaint with the scientific method of social science research and to develop the skills of legal writing. The students are expected to acquire the knowledge and skills of investigations, interpretation of primary and secondary data in socio-legal research.

## UNIT I: Introduction to Legal Research and Writing

Meaning, scope and objectives of legal research – Significance and limitations of scientific methodology with reference to socio-legal research – Importance of legal research in common law and civil law systems – Classification of legal research – Doctrinal and Nondoctrinal – merits and demerits (evaluative, explicative, idenficatory, projective, collative, impact analysis and interpretative) – Legal writing- meaning and scope.

## **UNIT II: Research Design and Methods**

Meaning – Formulation of research design –objective and purpose of study –selection of research problem and developing a research plan (Exploration, Description, Diagnosis, Experimentation) – Research design – Basic Principles – Need of research design — Features of good design – Important concepts relating to research design – Observation and Facts, Laws and Theories, Prediction and explanation, Induction, Deduction, Development of Models. Hypothesis – meaning, scope, classification, formulation of hypothesis – literature survey – use of information technology for collection of material (word processing, data processing, graphical processing, use of excel).

# **UNIT III: Research Sources and Techniques**

Sources of Data – Primary and Secondary Data – Sampling – different types – Determining experimental and sample designs – sampling methods – survey and case study method – scaling techniques and content analysis.

# **UNIT IV: Research Tools and Data Processing**

Methods of data collection – Observation and collection of data – interview and schedule – questionnaire – socio-metric and jurimetrics – Data processing and Analysis strategies (deduction and induction) – Data Analysis with Statistical Packages – Hypothesis-testing – Generalization and Interpretation.

## **UNIT V: Legal Writing**

OR HIGH

Significance of legal writing – essentials of legal writing – legal drafting rules –citation methodology –book review and case comments –application of maxims and doctrines – Different steps in the preparation – Layout, structure and language of typical reports – Illustrations and tables – Bibliography, referencing and footnotes – Report writing – plagiarism and copyright issues.

#### **Books:**

1. Research Methodology by Wilkinson & Bhandarkar

. Researching and Writing in Law by Terry Hutchinson, 3rd Edition

- 3. Concise Book on Legal Research by Robert Watt
- 4. Legal Research and Methodology, S K Verma & M Afzal Wani (eds), (Indian Law Institute, New Delhi, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., 2001).
- 5. Decision Making in the Supreme Court of India (A Jurimetric Study) Alternatives in Judicial Research by Vijay K. Gupta, (Delhi: Kaveri Books, 1995).
- 6. Qualitative Research Methods for the Social Sciences, by Bruce L. Berg (London: Allyn and Bacon, 2001).
- 7. Legal Research Methodology, Rattan Singh (2013) Lexis Nexis

26. Research Methods for Law by Wing Hong Chui (Edinburgh University Press, 2007)

ON FOR HIGHER ED



## Paper - II Comparative Public Law

## **Objectives:**

The course helps the student familiarize with the basic concepts of Public Law, knowledge and understanding about the Constitution and its relationship with State and citizen. It also helps in understanding the Comparative and Contemporary Perspective of Governments and Public Law in various Democracies like England, USA and France and also to study principles of criminal liability and the concept of international criminal justice and measures to adopt and maintain peace in the society. It seeks to trace out the evolution of Corporate Law in the wake of Globalization.

#### UNIT I Introduction

Public law – meaning, concept and definition – distinguish public and private law – Public law in comparative perspective – Contemporary Issues – Employment, Aging Population, Cyber Security, Urbanization, Social Security, Human Rights and Legal Aid

## **UNIT II Comparative Constitutional Law**

Concept of the Constitution – Elements of Constitutionalism – Constitution as Supreme/Higher Law – Rule of law – Bill of Rights – Separation of Powers – Judicial Review - Independence of Judiciary – Constitutional Remedies – Amendment of the Constitution – Impact of Globalization on Constitutionalism

## **UNIT III Comparative Administrative Law**

Classification of Administrative action – Administrative Discretion – Principles of natural Justice – Ombudsman – Administrative Liability – Transparency and Accountability

#### **UNIT IV Comparative Criminal law**

Concept and essentials of Crime – Principles of Criminal Liability – Criminal Justice –Fair Trial – International Criminal Justice (Genocide, Crime against Humanity) – International Court of Justice – International Criminal Court (Rome Statute) – Hybrid Courts, Juvenile Justice, White Collar Crimes, Homicide, Violence against Women (VAW)

## **UNIT V Comparative Corporate Law**

HYDERABAD CON THE TOTAL TOTAL

Origin and development of corporate law in UK, US and France – Influence on India and China – Development with economic and social Globalization – Principles of Corporation law – Liability of Corporations – Corporate Governance and Social Responsibility

# Books: There is no one text book for the course. A detailed reading list will be provided to students week by week

- 1. A Text book on Jurisprudence by Paton
- 2. Hall, Jerome: General Principles of Criminal Law (1960), 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.
- 3. Kenny's: Outlines of Criminal Law, 19th Ed.
- 4. Russell: On Crime, 12th Ed. Vol. I
- 5. <u>An Introduction to Comparative Law Theory and Method</u> BY Geoffrey Samuel, First Edition (EUROPEAN ACADEMY OF LEGAL THEORY SERIES) (HART PUBLISHING, OXFORD)
- 6. <u>Critical Legal Perspectives on Global Governance</u> by Liber Amicorum David M Trubek First Edition Edited by: Gráinne de Búrca, Claire Kilpatrick, Joanne Scott (HART PUBLISHING, OXFORD)
- 7. International Investment Law and Comparative Public Law: An Introduction, Stephan W. Schill, Oxford University Press, 2010,
- 8.. Comparative Constitutional Law (Research Handbooks in Comparative Law series) Edited by Tom Ginsburg & Rosalind Dixon (Edward Elgar Publishing)
  - 27. De Smith's Judicial Review, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed. (Sweet & Maxwell)
  - 28. LC Backer (ed) Comparative Corporate Law: United States, European Union, China and Japan (Carolina Academic Press, 2002)

HYDERABAD TO LAND TO L



## Paper -III Law and Justice in a Globalizing World

## **Objectives:**

The paper aims to provide an understanding about the nature of law and justice in the changed global scenario; develop critical thinking among students regarding nature of law and justice and examine the relevance of Theories of Law and Justice in the contemporary Globalized World.

#### **UNIT I** Introduction

Globalization - Meaning and Significance - Social, Economic and Political dimensions of Globalization - Emergence of Transnational Law in a Globalizing World - Global Rule of Law

#### **UNIT II Nature of Law**

Meaning and Concept; Theories of law: Natural Law Philosophy - Positivism - Historical, Economic and Sociological approaches to Law

#### **UNIT III Concept of Justice**

Justice - Meaning and Nature; Theories of Justice: Metaphysical Idealism - Theological Interpretation - Social Contract and Natural Rights Theory - Individualist Utilitarianism - Social Utilitarianism - Social Good Theory - Economic Theory - Justice as Fairness; Contemporary Ideas of **Justice** 

## **UNIT IV Globalization, Rule of Law and Constitutional Governance**

Impact of Globalization on Sovereignty of States and Democratic law making - Globalization and Human Rights - Impact on Welfare State, Natural Resources and Environment - Globalization and Free Market - Impact of Globalization on Trade Law - Impact of Globalization on Judicial Process and Administration of Justice

#### **UNIT V Global justice**

Concept and Meaning; Theoretical Propositions of Global Justice - Realism, Particularism, Nationalism and Cosmopolitanism; Issues Impacting Global Justice - Poverty, Armed conflict, Practice of Nationalism, Crimes against Humanity, Terrorism, Global Politics; Role of International Organisations/Institutions

Books: There is no one text book for the course. A detailed reading list will be provided to

students week by week

160

- 1. Modern Jurisprudence: A Philosophical Guide by Sean Coyle (First Edn) (Hart Publishing, Oxford)
- 2. Deconstruction and the Possibility of Justice By Drucilla Cornell, Michel Rosenfeld, Benjamin N. Cardozo School of Law
- 3. The Idea of Justice By Amartya Sen
- 4. Development as Freedom By Amartya Sen
- 5. Globalisation and Legal Theory by William Twining (Cambridge University Press)
- 6. Encyclopedia of Global Justice by Deen K. Chatterjee (Springer Science & Business Media)
- 7. Global Justice: The Politics of War Crimes Trials by Kingsley Chiedu Moghalu (Greenwood Publishing Group)
- 8. Real World Justice: Grounds, Principles, Human Rights, and Social Institutions, A. Follesdal, T. Pogge (Springer Science & Business Media)
- 9. Frontiers of Justice: Disability, Nationality, Species Membership by Martha C. NUSSBAUM (Harvard University Press)
- 10..The Law of Peoples: With, The Idea of Public Reason Revisited by John Rawls (Harvard University Press)
- 11.Global Justice Reform: A Comparative Methodology by Hiram Chodosh NYU Press, 01-Jan-2005
- 12.. Law in a Changing Society by W. Friedmann

13.. Legal Theory by W. Friedmann



#### **ADR CONCEPTS**

Objectives: The Alternative Dispute Resolution mechanism, as the name suggests, evolved against the conventional method of dispute settlement by courts. It is not disputed to state that courts take ample time to settle any dispute. ADR mechanism is less bound by procedural formalities and speedy in giving results. For this reason ADR is appreciated by many countries around the world. India also became part of this change in the year 1996 when it's enacted the Arbitration and Conciliation Act. The Act is replica of the UNCITRAL Model Law. The objective of the Course is to provide systematic knowledge on the concepts of ADR mechanisms, processes and inculcate the soft skills of dispute mechanism. It also provides holistic knowledge of ADR applications practiced globally.

Course outcomes: The outcome of the course is designed in such a way that it will give the students insightful knowledge about ADR and also relevant concepts in the emerging area. The course is theoretically structured in such a way that at the end students will be able to understand different ADR methods and international practices of ADR. The course is to help the students to understand the various methods of resolving disputes under ADR system, so that they can help their clients and society to select and employ the most effective, just and humane methods.

## **Unit I: Introduction**

Dispute – Meaning and Nature of Disputes – Classification of Disputes: Disputes Relating to Person – Property – Religion – Society – Neighborhood – Access to Justice: Meaning, Nature of Access to Justice – Constitutional Provisions – Fair Access to Justice – Grama Nyaya Panchayat – Dispute Resolution – Formal and Informal – Adjudication and Resolution – Litigation and Settlement: Outside Court Settlements – Settlements through ADR Systems.

# Unit II: Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR)

Definition, Nature and Scope of Alternative Dispute Resolution – Evolution of ADR systems: International - The New York Convention, 1958, Economic Commissions for Europe-UNECE and UNECAFE Arbitration Rules – National –ADR under Hindu Dharma Shastra - Islamic Law, Village panchayat - Nyaya Panchayat – Arbitration Act, 1940, Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996

## **Unit III: ADR Mechanisms**

Arbitration – Mediation – Conciliation – Negotiation – Other Hybrid forms: Cooperative Problem-Solving – Dispute Panels - Early Neutral Evaluation – Facilitation - Fact-Finding-Interest-Based Problem-Solving - Mediated Arbitration(Med-Arb)Negotiated Rulemaking (Neg-Reg) Settlement Conferences - Ombudsmen–Partnering- Mini-Trials- Summary trials.

## Unit IV: Application of ADR

Justice System: Civil and Criminal – Adversarial and Inquisitorial Systems – Plea Bargaining – Restorative Justice System. Sec.89 of CPC – ADR & Civil Caw: Health Care – Education – Motor Accidents – Family Disputes – Commercial Disputes – Labour Disputes – Service Matters etc., ADR in Criminal Laws (Compoundable Offences) Plea Bargaining in Survey and IPR Matters.

HYDERABAD CON TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY

## **Unit V: ADR Comparative Analysis**

ADR Systems in USA, UK, and Australia – UNCITRAL Model – New York Convention – Geneva Convention, 2010 – UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules, 2006 – UNCITRAL Model Law on International Commercial Conciliation – Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards (New York, 1958), 2002 – Emerging trends in ADR

## **Reference Books:**

- 1. Brown and Marriot, Alternative Disputes Resolution Principles and Practice 3rd. Edition (2011) Sweet & Maxwell, U.K.
- 2. O.P. Tiwari 'The Arbitration and Conciliation Act' (2nd Edition): Allahabad Law Agency.
- 3. KSR Murthy 'An introduction to ADR Mechanism' Gogia Law Agency, Hyderabad
- 4. S.D. Singh 'Alternate Dispute Resolution' 2001 Edition. Universal Book Traders, New Delhi.
- 5. Dr. AnupamKurlwal'An Introduction to Alternative Dispute Resolution' (Central Law Publications) 2015
- 6. O. P. Malhotra 'The Law and Practice of Arbitration and Conciliation' (Lexis Nexis Butterworth) 2013
- 7. P.C. Rao 'Alternate Dispute Resolution' (Istedn) 2005 Universal Book Traders, New Delhi.
- 8. S.C. Tripathi'Arbitration, Conciliation and ADR' 2014 Central Law Agency, Allahabad.
- 9. Avatar Singh 'Arbitration and Conciliation' 2008 Eastern Law Book House, Lucknow.
- 10. A Practical Approach to Alternative Dispute Resolution. Stuart Sime, Susan Blake, Julie Browne: Oxford University Press, USA, 2014
- 11. Alternative Dispute Resolution: A Developing World Perspective. Albert Fiadjoe: Routledge, 2013.
- 12. Nolan-Haley, Jacqueline M. Alternative dispute resolution. St Paul, Minn: West Group, 2001.
- 13. P C Markanda,. 7th ed. Law relating to arbitration and conciliation: commentary on the arbitration and conciliation act, 1996. New Delhi: LexisNexis Butterworths Wadhwa Nagpur, 2009.
- 14. O P Malhotra, The law and practice of arbitration and conciliation. 2nded. New Delhi: LexisNexis Butterworths, 2006.
- 15. S K Chawla, Law of Arbitration & Conciliation: Practice and Procedure.2nd ed. Kolkata: Eastern law House, 2004.
- 16. Bansal, Ashwinie K. Arbitration: Procedure and Practice. New Delhi: LexisNexis Butterworths Wadhwa, 2009 P.C. Rao & William Sheffield, ed., Alternative

Disputes Resolution- What it is and how it works? (Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2006).

17. Basu. N.D, Law of Arbitration and Conciliation (9th edn., Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2000).

#### **Articles:**

- 1. Mauro Cappelletti, "Alternative Dispute Resolution Processes within the Framework of the World-wide Access-to-Justice Movement" Stanford University, Modern Law Review, Vol. 56. May 1993
- 2. SumeetKachwaha, 'Enforcement of Arbitration Awards in India', Asian International Arbitration Journal, 2008, vol.
- 3. <u>David W. Johnson, Roger T. Johnson</u>, 'Conflict Resolution and Peer Mediation Programs in Elementary and Secondary Schools: A Review of the Research' First Published December 1, 1996 Available at <a href="https://www.sagepublication.com">www.sagepublication.com</a>
- 4. Dennis Otieno Oricho, 'Understanding benefits of alternative dispute resolution (ADR) in the work place mediation' Journal of Law and Conflict Resolution Vol. 2(1), pp. 011-019, January, 2010 Available online at <a href="http://www.academicjournals.org/jlcr">http://www.academicjournals.org/jlcr</a>
- 5. <u>William H. Ross Jr.</u> 'Situational Factors and Alternative Dispute Resolution' First Published August 1, 1988 Available at <u>www.sagepublication.com</u>
- 6. Thomas J. Stipanowich ADR and the "Vanishing Trial": The Growth and Impact of "Alternative Dispute Resolution" First published: 04 November 2004 Available at Wiley online library.

#### **Video Lectures:**

- 1. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QhqNO9NYLRA">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QhqNO9NYLRA</a>
- 2. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F3InW2rxbL8">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F3InW2rxbL8</a>
- 3. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4X-CDLUfxJA">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4X-CDLUfxJA</a>
- 4. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2gbupurlrqo">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2gbupurlrqo</a>
- 5. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SPVmZfJTH10">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SPVmZfJTH10</a>

ON FOR HIGHER PEDUCO



## **Course Hand Out**

## Academic Year - 2020-21

(Class of )

**Course Name: Alternate Dispute Resolution: Concept and Methods** 

Course Code:

Semester: I

Faculty Name: Dr.K.V.Ravi Kumar

Mobile No: 9440632342

Email: drravikumar@ifheindia.org

## **Objectives of the Course:**

The objective of the Course is to provide systematic knowledge on the concepts of Alternate Dispute Resolution (ADR) mechanisms, processes and inculcate the soft skills of dispute mechanism. It also provides holistic knowledge of ADR applications practiced globally.

## **Course outcomes:**

The course is designed in such a way that it will give the students insightful knowledge about ADR and also relevant concepts in the emerging area. On completion of the course, students will be able to understand the nature of access of justice, different ADR methods, international practices of ADR and the various methods of resolving disputes under ADR system.

## **Recommended Text Books and Reference Books**

S.No	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR / PUBLICATION
1.	Alternative Disputes Resolution – Principles and Practice',	Brown and Marriot, 3rd. Edition (2011) Sweet & Maxwell, U.K.
2.	The Arbitration and Conciliation Act',	O.P.Tiwari, 2nd Edition, Allahabad Law Agency.

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deemed to be University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

165

3.	'An introduction to ADR Mechanism'	K.S.R. Murthy, Gogia Law Agency, Hyderabad.		
4.	'Alternate Dispute Resolution'	S.D.Singh, Universal Book Traders, New Delhi, 2001		
5.	'An Introduction to Alternative Dispute Resolution',	Dr. Anupam Kurlwal, Central Law Publications, 2015.		
6.	The Law and Practice of Arbitration and Conciliation'	O.P.Malhotra, Lexis Nexis Butterworths, 2013.		
7.	'Alternate Dispute Resolution'	P.C.Rao, Universal Book Traders, New Delhi, 2005.		
8.	'Arbitration, Conciliation and ADR'	S.C.Tripathi, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 2014.		
9.	'Arbitration and Conciliation'	Avatar Singh, Eastern Law Book House, Lucknow, 2018.		
10.	A Practical Approach to Alternative Dispute Resolution'	e Stuart Sime, Susan Blake, Julie Browne, Oxford University Press, USA, 2014.		
11.	Alternative Dispute Resolution: A Developing World Perspective',	Albert Fiadjoe, Routledge, 2013.		
12.	Alternative Dispute Resolution	Nolan-Haley, Jacqueline M., St Paul, Minn: West Group, 2001.		
13.	,'Law relating to Arbitration and Conciliation: Commentary on the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996'	P C Markanda, 7 <sup>th</sup> ed., New Delhi: LexisNexis Butterworths Wadhwa Nagpur, 2009.		
14	The Law and Practice of Arbitration and Conciliation'	S K Chawla, 2 <sup>nd</sup> ed.,Kolkata: Eastern Law House, 2004.		
15	Law of Arbitration and Conciliation'	Basu. N.D., 9 <sup>th</sup> ed., Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2000.		
16	Alternative Dispute Resolution – Negotiation and Mediation	Madabhushi Sridhar, Lexis Nexis, Nagpur, 2011		
17	Alternative Dispute Resolution along with Gram Nyayalaya Act	Sukumar Ray, Eastern Law House, Kolkata, 2012.		

Supplementary Readings:

HYDERABAD

- 1. Krishna Agarwal, 'Dispensation through the Alternative Dispute Resolution in India' Russian Law Journal, 2014 (2) pp.63-74
- 2. Anil Kumar Singh, 'ADR Mechanism in India: Achievements and Challenges' Indian Journal of Research, Vol.5 Issue No.8, August, 2016. Pp. 112-114.
- 3. Dr. Nandakishore Ramteke, 'Challenges before Alternative Dispute Resolution Mechanism in India', Research Review International Journal of Multidisciplinary, Vol. 5 Issue No.2, February, 2020, pp. 1-3
- 4. Vinay Vaish, 'Alternate Dispute Resolution in India', Mondaq Journal, December, 2017.
- 5. Rohit Bafna, Rhia Srivastava, 'Arbitration and ADR in India: Issues and Challenges in International Commercial Arbitration', SSRN Journal, August, 2012, pp.1-11.
- 6. Pandey Shiva Ram, 'Alternative Dispute Resolution A Growing demand of our time', The Journal of Legal Awareness, Vol.4 Issue No.2, 2009.
- 7. A Project Report on Alternative Dispute Resolution in India and the United States: A Comparative Analysis and Recommendations to Improve Efficiency and Effectiveness in Indian ADR' by Malikul S Muhamad.
- 8. Nosyreva, E. 'Alternative Dispute Resolution in the United States and Russia: A Comparative Evaluation. Annual Survey of International and Comparative Law, 2001, Vol. &L Iss: 1,
- 9. Prof. Anurag K. Agrawal, **Strengthening 'Lok Adalat' Movement in India**, AIR JL. Section, Vol. I, March 2006, p. 33
- 10. Komal Audichya, 'Expanding Access to Justice to reach the poor and marginalized communities, Bharati Law Review, Oct-Dec, 2016, pp. 206-215.

#### **Course Outline:**

HYDERABAD

SI. No	No. of Sessio ns	Topic	Key Concepts	Text Book Material to use	Chapter Reading /Videos	Course outcome
1.	12	Unit-1: Introduct ion to Dispute Resoluti on	Dispute –Meaning and Nature of Disputes – Classification of Disputes: Disputes	1'An Introduction to Alternative Dispute Resolution', By Dr. Anupam Kurlwal, Central Law Publications Chapter –I pp.9-14	Access to Justice and Legal Aid in India by Dr. Sarbhijit Kaur, Faculty of Law, Delhi University,  E-Pathashala	This Unit shall help the stude nts
	ONFOR	HIGHER	Relating to Person  - Property -	2 Alternative Dispute Resolution	https://www.youtube.co	under stand

167

	11-17		Religion - Society	- Negotiation and	m/watch?v=g3csA4h-pFg	the
			– Neighborhood –	Mediation by		natur
			Access to Justice:	Madabhushi Sridhar, Lexis	Alternative Dispute  Mechanisms in Indian	e c
		F 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1		Nexis	law – Arbitration,	dispu
			Meaning, Nature of	Chapter-ii -pp.19-	Conciliation and	e an
	the W	diction of the	Access to Justice-	54	Mediation by Mr.	also
- La cell	3.73.0	Line grand	Dispute Resolution	3 Arbitration	Naushad Alam, High	to
			– Formal and	and Conciliation'	Court of Delhi,	know abou
	s I III s	Pagliofic on design		by Avatar Singh,	5 D	the
			Informal –	Eastern Law	E-Pathasala	fair
. 3 0 0		A KAN TERRETA	Adjudication and	Book House, Lucknow,	https://www.youtube.co	heari
			Resolution:	Chapter –I	m/watch?v=UWeh-	g an
			Judicial Dispute	pp.13-41	nk6Cdg	princ
			Resolution and	of the state of the state of	w.A. Lingue F. Norde various.	ple c
		energy and the second		4Alternative Dispute		equal
			Alternative Dispute	Resolution –		ty i the
			Resolution-	Negotiation and		judici
			Litigation	Mediation by		I
			Settlement: Outside	Madabhusi Sridhar, Chapter		syste
1 1/20 2/20	, 77 h. h.,		Court	4 – pp.79-102		m
			Settlements and			
3777			Settlements throug		K SAC K SAWAR - SAT SA	
	100		h ADR Systems.			
Service Pro	F 17 5%		il ADR Systems.			
2.	15	Unit-II:	Definition, Nature	1 Arbitration,	Arbitration and	After
^		Evolution	and Scope of	Conciliation and	Conciliation Act, 1996,	comp
		of	1	ADR' by	by Chanchal Kumar	etion
A Down	8	Alternate	Alternative Dispute	S.C.Tripathi, Central	Singh, Faculty of Law,	of thi
1.0		Dispute	Resolution –	Law Agency,	Delhi University, e-	Unit,
		Resolution	Evolution of	Allahabad,	Pathasala –	the
	-		ADR systems:	Part-II pp.323 -342	https://www.youtube.co	stude
	8 1 8 8 7			Vehia 24 Taring	m/watch?v=z7nkry-I9f0	nts
	F 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			O 4 7 1		are
			International - The	2 Arbitration		
			New York	and Conciliation'	New York Convention	able
			w	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Introduction y Adam	able to
			New York	and Conciliation' by Avatar Singh, Eastern Law Book House,		able to under
			New York Convention, 1958 - Economic	and Conciliation' by Avatar Singh, Eastern Law Book House, Lucknow,	Introduction y Adam Samuel – <a href="https://www.youtube.co">https://www.youtube.co</a>	able to under
ON FOR HYDER	HIGH		New York Convention, 1958 -	and Conciliation' by Avatar Singh, Eastern Law Book House,	Introduction y Adam Samuel –	able to under stand

			and UNECAFE	3	<u>Tc</u>	persp
				o'An Introduction	<u>1C</u>	ective
			Arbitration Rules –	to Alternative		s of
			National –ADR	Dispute		Altern
			under	Resolution', By Dr. Anupam		ate
			Hindu Dharmashas	Kurlwal, Central		Disput
			tras - Islamic Law,	Law Publications		e
				Chapter-6 - pp. 232-242	7	Resol
			Village Panchayat -	232-242		ution syste
2			Nyaya Panchayat –	*	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	m and
		de ja barden	Arbitration Act,			variou
	prae d	de la mentale	1940 -		hypeddaulfi i	S
			Constitutional			intern
		1.05	provisions - Legal			ationa
	zivla					I and nation
			Services			al
			Authorities Act			instru
	y	-200 (1) (6)	1987-Arbitration			ments
		9 98 99	and Conciliation			relatin
	9.5		Act, 1996.			g to
	A STATE OF					ADR
3	11	Unit –III :	Negotiation –	1 An Introduction	ADR in Indian Law by	This
		Alternative	Mediation -	to Alternative	Naushad Alam, Advocate	Unit
		Dispute	Conciliation -	Dispute Resolution',	New Delhi, - E-Pathasala	shall
		Resolution	1.2	By Dr Anunam	https://www.youtube.co	helps
		Methods	Arbitration – Other	Kuriwai, Centrai	m/watch?v=oWOpScRg0	the stude
			Hybrid forms:	Law Publications. Chapter –C, pp.14-	<u>oE</u>	nts to
		e	Cooperative Problem	41		under
-			solving- Dispute			stand
			Panels - Early Neutral	2 Arbitration and Conciliation Act,	ADR Mechanism by	the
		×	Evaluation—	1996 with ADR' -	Neelam Tyagi, Faculty, Univeristy of Delhi,	variou
			Facilitation – Fact	by S.C.Tripathi,	Offiveristy of Dellii,	s meth
			finding – Interest	Part-III – pp.351- 368	https://www.youtube.co	ods
i in	contract.	lucari kettesi	Based Problem		m/watch?v=7FbuL3TyoZ	such
		s (Payrus) s		and the	<u>E</u>	as
		4.00	Solving- Mediated	in the second	-10000	Media
- 64			Arbitration(Med-Arb)	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	4	tion,
			- Negotiated			Concil iation
JONFO	RHIGH		Rulemaking (Neg-			and
<del>\</del>	1/2				196	151

				Reg)- Settlement	ataraini b		Arbitr
				Conferences –			ation
				Ombudsmen–		8	to
				Partnering-Mini Trials-			solve
							the
				Summary trial			disput es
							betwe
							en the
				-			partie
				8			S
	4.	12	Unit –IV :	Justice System: Fair	1 Alternative	Fundamentals of	This
			Application	access to justice - Civil		Criminal Justice System	Unit
			of	and Criminal –	along with Gram	by Dr. Paromitha	shall help
or I			Alternate		Nyayalaya Act y	Chatoraj	the
			Dispute Resolution		Sukumar Ray,	https://www.youtube.co	stude
		= 2	Resolution	Inquisitorial Systems –	Chapters 5 to 7 –	m/watch?v=nHq6YOWkx	nts to
				Restorative Justice	pp.122-162	RE	under stand
				System -Sec.89 of CPC	2 Alternative	Con 90 of Civil Dunon duno	the
	9			– ADR in Civil Laws:		Sec. 89 of Civil Procedure Code by R.	fair
				Health Care –	<ul><li>Negotiation and</li></ul>	Venkataraman, Sr.	access to
15					Mediation by	Advocate, New Delhi	justice
		1 100 11 1	200 1 1000 1 1000	Education —Insurance	Madabhusi Sridhar ,	e de la companya de l	and
1633 A				-IPR Matters- Motor	Chapter -8 pp.217-	https://www.youtube.co	also
				Accidents – Family	230	m/watch?v=TKttV ZuyPE	applic ability
St. na.				Disputes –	1407 h 14 14 15 17		of
				Commercial Disputes			ADR to
				-Labour Disputes -			both
		7		Service Matters etc., -	and the Control of the		civil
				ADR in Criminal Laws:	ary and	279	law and
64			- September 17	i ben witefili 2 . S			crimin
		s = 200		Compoundable			al
		117	19 25 5	Offences -Plea	er er gan die State		laws.
7.0				Bargaining.	fish final free		
	5.	10	Unit-V:	ADD Cristons !	1 (Am Industrial	International Addition	TI :
	5.	10	Alternate	ADR Systems in	1'An Introduction to Alternative	International Arbitration	This Unit
		12	Dispute	USA, UK, and	Dispute	Lecture, 2018 by Robin Oldenstam,	shall
7 17 1			Resoluti	Australia –	Resolution',	Jaciistani,	helps
			on –	UNCITRAL Model	By Dr. Anupam Kurlwal, Central	https://www.youtube.co	the
1	OR H	Ci	Compara tive	- New York	Kurlwal, Central Law Publications	m/watch?v=60LBVpX-wlg	stude nts
15	NEOR H	TER !	Analysis	THOW TOIK	Chapter-5 – pp.157-	Foreign Awards by	about
DAZ	WOERA	BADIE					121

			Convention –	175	Swamyraj	the
			Geneva	2 Arbitration and	https://www.youtube.co	UNCIT RAL
e 85			Convention, 2010 –	Conciliation' by	m/watch?v=ZG12nlKoE3	model
			UNCITRAL	Avatar Singh,	<u>0</u>	rules and
			Arbitration	Eastern Law Book House, Lucknow.	Judicial Inroads into	variou
			Rules,2006 –		Arbitration by Justice V.	s Intern
			UNCITRAL Model	Part-II- pp.477-512	Ramasurahmaniyan –	ationa
		100	Law on	1 8 °	https://www.youtube.co	l conve
			International		m/watch?v=TiurOJ3wVW U	ntions
			Commercial			regar ding
			Conciliation –			ADR
	y X		Convention on the			syste ms
₹ <sup>10</sup> .		. 20 ·	Recognition and	The section of	er de la	and
151.5			Enforcement of		1 7 2 2 3 3 4 7 5 7 7 8 7 8 8 7 8 8 7 8 8 7 8 8 8 8 8	also to
			State Control			know
~ .		2. /.	Foreign Arbitral			the emerg
- "		31 CO N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	Awards (New			ing
			York, 1958) 2002 –			trends
1977		AC 812 1 2 2 2 2	Emerging trends in			in ADR
= 10.7/3 3 3			ADR.			
	- 1 Sen	7 7 7			1 2 2	
Total	60					
	- E					

## Case Laws:

- 1. Indian Oil Corporation Limited v. FEPL Engineering (P) Ltd & Another 2019(6) Arb.L.R. 155 (Delhi) (DB)
- 2. Simplex Infrastructure Limited v. Union of India (2019) 2SCC 455
- 3. Hindustan Construction Company Limited and another v. Union of India and others 2019(6) Arb.L.R. 171 (SC)
- 4. S.P.Singla Constructions (P) Limited v. State of H.P. (2019) 2 SCC 488
- 5. Shaf Broadcast Pvt .Limited v. Doordarshan, A Constituent of Prasar Bharati & Another 2019(6) Arb.L.R. 281 (SC)
- 6. Bar Council of India v. A.K.Balaji (2018) 5 SCC 379
- 7. Om Astha Construction Pvt. Ltd v. Axon Construction (pvt) Limited and others 2019(6) Arb.L.R. 378 Patna

- 8. Emkay Global Financial Services limited v. Giridhar Sondhi (2018) 9 SCC 49
- 9. P.V.Jojo and others v. Indian Cements Capital & Finance Limited 2019(6) Arb.L.R. 365 Kerala (DB)
- 10. Zhejiang Bonly Elevator Guide Rail Mfg. Company Limited v. Jade Elevator Components (2018) 9 SCC 774
- 11. Nirmala Chandra Paul & others v. Jyotsna Paul and others 2019(6) Arb.L.R. 358 Gauhati
- 12. Sutlej Constructions Limikted v. Union of Territory of Chandigarh (2018) 1 SCC 718
- 13. Ravi Arya & others v. Palmview Investment Overseas Limited and others 2019(6) Arb.L.R. 321 (om)

## **Expectations from Students:**

- a. Students must report to the respective sessions well before the announced time. Late comers will not be permitted to join the class after five minutes of the scheduled time.
- b. Read the relevant chapter(s) and Case Study / material and come well prepared to the class for discussions as indicated in the course plan by the faculty.
- c. In the class discussions student is expected to participate actively and contribute to individual and group learning. Evaluation is based on active meaningful participation.
- d. The participation has to be relevant and meaningful. "Speaking for speaking's sake" will be counter- productive. Participation by just repeating a point made or picking on what someone has said will also be counter-productive.
- e. Evaluation is a continuous process at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad. Every student needs to be aware of the timelines given in the section below. Absence from these evaluations will mean non awarding of marks in that particular component.
- f. Wherever applicable, group assignments require each student to contribute to the group effort. This enhances group effectiveness and leads to greater appreciation of working in groups.
- g. Students are expected to show high regard and appreciation for class discipline and desist from using mobile phones/electronic gadgets/mechanical devices. This disturbs the class ambience and

172

unnecessarily diverts attention of other students as well as the faculty member. To avoid these, mobile phones should be switched off inside the classroom.

- h. Utilize the scheduled consultation hour to meet the faculty time and clarify doubts if any, seek explanations and get mentored if needed.
- i. Attendance is compulsory in all sessions. Minimum required 75 percentage of attendance has to be followed by each student. Failure in fulfilling minimum attendance requirement will result in stoppage from writing/attempting mid- term or end-term exams.
- j. Students have to submit their assignments on the due date informed by the faculty. For this no extension of time will be given.

#### **Honour Code:**

**Unfair practices** in tests and **plagiarism** in assignments / project work will straight away entail a **ZERO** to all involved parties.

# Class Organization

# **Class Representative**

Two among you will be selected by consensus as Class Representative for each course. She/he will be responsible for class room arrangements, dealing with academic office, for communicating information from faculty to the class and otherwise, also to collect all assignments / project works and deliver them to faculty. He will be the bridge between the faculty and the students of the class and responsible for the discipline in the class. If found unable to function, he/she will be replaced by the faculty of the course.

# **Class Discipline**

HYDERABAD

• Students must occupy their seats before faculty comes in and remain seated until the end of the class.

Students must have their name plates on the desk.

- Use of mobile phones is strictly prohibited in the class. If found using or holding the cell phones the faculty may send them out of the class.
- Students are free to ask questions/doubts/clarifications in the class on topics under discussion. For other doubts, they should meet faculty during consulting hours.
- No Student is allowed to enter or exit the class rooms during the proceedings of sessions, if so, the student shall be treated as absent on such date. If repeated more than twice he/she shall be subjected to absent for 5 days in the concerned subject.

## **Evaluation Timelines**

Keeping in line with continuous evaluation at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad the following schedules have been drawn. Students are expected to go through the dates / sessions mentioned and prepare accordingly.

Compone nt Number	Compone nt	Expected slot / due date	Marks declaratio n by	Wei ghta ge	Syllabus
NCP I	Internal Assessme nt	16-10-2020	23-10-2020	15	Unit -1
NCP II	Assignme nt -1	30-10-2020		20	7. 8.299/112
NCP III	Assignme nt -2	13-11-2020		15	
End Term	End Term	7-12-2020		50	Unit 1 to V
3					

The final grade will be declared after the end-semester examinations following the above given weightage formula. Before the student takes the end semester examination, he/she should be aware of the progress

174

in the course up to an extent of 50 marks. There will not be any makeup tests for evaluation tests.

## **Brief profile of the Faculty Member**

Dr. K. V. Ravi Kumar, Assistant Professor,
ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad
Having 8 years of teaching experience as Assistant Professor,
Worked as an Academic Counselor at Centre for Distance Education, ANU.
5 years practicing experience as an advocate at Bar Association, Guntur District.
Published more than 15 articles in referred International and national journals
Presented more than 30 papers in International Seminar/Conferences/workshops



#### ARBITRATION AND CONCILIATION

**Objectives:** The course provides inputs relating to conceptual understanding of Arbitration, Conciliation and its application to the students. It also enlightens the students the difference between the mechanisms and process of Arbitration and Conciliation. This course helps the students to learn soft skills and training in handling the matters fruitfully.

Course outcome: After the completion of the course, the students will be able to understand the others dispute settlement mechanisms such ADR- its evolution and different types and procedures adopted for the dispute settlement and its nuances. The students will become acquainted with the national and global perspective of governments and international organizations as a preferred mode of dispute settlement especially in the disputes on international nature.

#### **Unit I: Introduction to Arbitration and Conciliation**

Concept of Arbitration and Conciliation – Evolution of Arbitration in India and Outside – UNCITRAL Model – New York Convention – Geneva Convention, 2010 – UNCITRAL Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration – Conciliation – The Arbitration Act of 1940 – Background of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 Aims and Objectives of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.

#### **Unit II: Arbitration**

Definitions – Arbitration Agreement – Arbitral Disputes – Laws Applicable to Arbitration – Appointment of Arbitrators and Composition of Arbitral Tribunal – Procedure for Appointment of Arbitrators – Powers and Duties of Arbitrators – Challenges for Arbitrators – Jurisdictional Issues – Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings – Interim Measures of Protection – Arbitral Awards: Form and Contents of Arbitral Award – Kinds of Awards – Correction, Interpretation and Amendments to Awards – Setting aside of an Arbitral Award – Enforcement of Arbitral Awards.

#### Unit III: Enforcement of Foreign Awards

Meaning and Definition of Foreign Awards under (India) 1996 Act – Geneva Protocol and Geneva Convention Awards – Non-Convention Awards – Issues of Public Policy. Indian Council of Arbitration

#### **Unit IV: Conciliation**

Meaning and Scope of Conciliation – Appointment of Conciliators – Conduct of Conciliation Proceedings – Settlement Agreements – Conciliation Process Model-Kinds of Conciliation, Facilitative – Evaluative – Court Annexed Conciliation, Voluntary Conciliation – Compulsory Conciliation.

#### Unit V: Settlement Mechanism under International Institutions

ICSID Convention – WIPO – WTO's Dispute Settlement System – The United Nations Convention Electronic Communication in International Contracts – Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre (CUECIC) Electronic Transaction Arbitration Rules (ETAR), The London Court of International Arbitration (LCIA)

References: YDERABAD 2 1. ADR System-7thEd 2005, Eastern Book Company-Lucknow.

- 2. Venu GopalK.K-Justice Bachawat'sLaw of Arbitration and Conciliation Including commercial, international and ADR,3<sup>rd</sup>Ed. 1999.
- 3. P.C.Rao& William-Alternative Dispute Resolution 1<sup>st</sup> Ed.-1997 Universal Law Sheffield Publishing Ltd.
- 4. S.K.Chawla-Law of Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 A commentary-(1999) Universal Law Publishing Ltd.
- 5. Anthony Walton Russell-on Law of Arbitration 18<sup>th</sup>Ed. 1970. Stevens & Sons Ltd.,London.
- 6. G.K.Kwatra, The Arbitration and Conciliation Law of India (with case law on UNCITRAL model law on Arbitration). The Indian Council of Arbitration.
- 7. N.D.Basu-Arbitration & Conciliation Commentary- Orient Publishing House(1998).
- 8. Goyal.G.C-Arbitration & Conciliation Act, Khetrapal Public Ltd. (1998).
- 9. John Sutton, Kendall & Judith Gill: Russell on Arbitration; Sweet & Maxwell, London(1997).
- 10. H.C.Johri: Commentary on Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996; Kamal Law House, Calcutta (1997).
- 11. G.K.Kwatra: The New Arbitration & Conciliation Law of India, C A.1998.

#### **Articles:**

- 1. Ellen E. Deason, "Combinations of Mediation and Arbitration with the Same Neutral: A Framework for Judicial Review", Y.B. Arb. & Mediation, 5, 2013.
- 2. Kimberley Chen Nobles, "Emerging Issues and Trends in International Arbitration", California Western International Law Journal, 43, 2012.
- 3. Thomas J. Stipanowich, "Arbitration: The "New Litigation", University of Illinois LAW Review, 1, 2010.
- 4. Slavomir Halla, "Arbitration Going Online New Challenges in 21st Century?", Masaryk University Journal of Law and Technology,5,2011.
- 5. Jacqueline Nolan-Haley, "Mediation: The "New Arbitration", Harvard Negotiation Law Review, 17, 2012.
- 6. Bibek Debroy and Suparna Jain, "Strengthening Arbitration and its Enforcement in India Resolve in India", Niti Ayog, Working Paper.

#### **Video Lectures:**

1. http://nludelhi.ac.in/moocs.aspx

2. e-PG Pathshala videos on Access to justice module videos, available on www.nludelhi.ac.in.

ON FOR HIGHER PORTING TO THE PORTING

**ONLINE Teaching Format** 

**Course Hand Out** 

LLM (ADR) 1 Year Program

Semester-1

Academic Year - 2020-21

(Class of 2021)

Course Name: Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996

Course Code:

Semester: I

Faculty Name: Dr. Veena

Mobile No: 9848730467

Email: veena@ifheindia.org

## **Objectives of the Course:**

The course provides inputs to the students relating to conceptual understanding of Arbitration, Conciliation and its application. It also enlightens the students the difference between the mechanisms and processes of Arbitration and Conciliation. This course helps the students to learn soft skills and training in handling the matters fruitfully.

#### Course outcomes:

After the completion of the course, the students will be able to understand the scope of dispute settlement through arbitration and conciliation. Further the students will understand evolution and different types and procedures adopted for such dispute settlement. The students will become acquainted with the dispute settlement mechanism under the international institutions.

## **Recommended Text Books and Reference Books**

	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR / PUBLICATION
1	Russell on Arbitration	John Sutton, Kendall & Judith Gill, Sweet& Maxwell, London, 1997.
2	Alternative Dispute Resolution	2. P.C.Rao & William, 1 <sup>st</sup> ed., Universal Law Sheffield Publishing Ltd, 1997.

178

3	Justice Bachawat's Law of Arbitration and Conciliation Including Commercial,	VenuGopalK.K., 3 <sup>rd</sup> ed., 1999
	International and ADR	
4	Law of Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996-A Commentary	S.K.Chawla, Universal Law Publishing Ltd., 1999.
5	Arbitration& Conciliation Commentary	N.D.Basu, Orient Publishing House, 1998.

## **Course Outline:**

SI.	No. of	Topic	Key Concepts	Text Book	Chapter Reading /Videos
No	Sessions		election state	Material to	
			2	use	
				1 10.5	
1	9	Introduction to Arbitration and Conciliation	Concept of Arbitration and Conciliation – Legal Regime of Arbitration and Conciliation – Provisions relating to Arbitration under International Law - Position in India: Arbitration Act of 1940 – Arbitration and Conciliation Act of 1996.	RB 1, 3, 5	Thomas J. Stipanowich, "Arbitration The New Litigation", University of IllinoisLaw Review, 1, 2010.
2	1,007	OR HIGHER DECARDED TO THE MONTH OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	Definitions — Arbitration Agreement — Arbitral Disputes — Composition of Arbitral Tribunal — Appointment of Arbitrators - Powers and Functions of Arbitrators — Challenges for Arbitrators:	RB 3, 4	1. Steven Hooten and Richard Bales, "Reasoned" Arbitration Awards, Arbitration Law Review, Volume 12 (2020)  2. By CHARLES HUNT, JD, Litigate or Arbitrate?, Graziadio Business Review  2004 VOLUME 7 ISSUE 3

			Jurisdictional Issues  - Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings  - Interim Measures of Protection - Arbitral Awards: Form and Contents of Arbitral Award - Kinds of Awards - Correction, Interpretation and Amendments to Awards - Setting aside of an Arbitral Award -		
		L. Hans	Enforcement of Arbitral Awards.		England ou
3	10	Enforcement of Foreign Awards in India	Meaning and Definition of Foreign Awards under the Arbitration and ConciliationAct1996 — Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Awards: Geneva Protocol 1927 —New York Convention1958—Recognition and Execution of Foreign Awards: Position under CPC 1908 - Issues of Public Policy.	RB 1, 3	BibekDebroy and Suparna Jain, "Strengthening Arbitration and its Enforcement in India – Resolve in India", Niti Ayog, Working Paper.
4	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Conciliation  N FOR HIGHER HYDERABAD SOLUTION	Meaning and Scope of Conciliation – Kinds of Conciliation: Facilitative – Evaluative – Court Annexed Conciliation – Voluntary Conciliation – Compulsory	RB 4, 5	1. WANG WENYING, 'The Role of Conciliation in Resolving Disputes: A P.R.C. Perspective', OHIO STATE JOURNAL ON DISPUTE RESOLUTION [Vc 20:2 2005]  2 Dr. Ujwala Shinde, 'Conciliation as an effective Mode of Alternative Dispute

		Conciliation - Appointment of Conciliators - Conduct of Conciliation Proceedings - Settlement Agreements		Resolving System', IOSR Journal Of Humanities And Social Science (JHSS) ISSN: 2279-0837, ISBN: 2279- 0845.Volume 4, Issue 3 (Nov Dec. 2012)
5 11	Settlement Mechanism and International Institutions	ICSID Convention – WIPO Arbitration and Mediation Centre— WTO's Dispute Settlement Body— The Unit ed Nations Convention on Electronic Communication in International Contracts — Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre (CUECIC) — Electronic Transaction Arbitration Rules (ETAR) — The London Court of International Arbitration (LCIA) — Singapore Arbitration Centre — Indian Council of Arbitration and ICADR.	RB 1 and Institutional websites	KimberleyChen Nobles, "Emerging Issu and Trends in International Arbitration", California Western International Law Journal, 43, 2012  www.wto.org  www.wipo.org

**Expectations from Students:** 

k. Students must report to the respective sessions well before the announced time. Late comers will not be permitted to join the class after five minutes of the scheduled time.

- I. Read the relevant chapter(s) and Case Study / material and come well prepared to the class for discussions as indicated in the course plan by the faculty.
- m. In the class discussions student is expected to participate actively and contribute to individual and group learning. Evaluation is based on active meaningful participation.
- n. The participation has to be relevant and meaningful. "Speaking for speaking's sake" will be counter- productive. Participation by just repeating a point made or picking on what someone has said will also be counter-productive.
- o. Evaluation is a continuous process at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad. Every student needs to be aware of the timelines given in the section below. Absence from these evaluations will mean non awarding of marks in that particular component.
- p. Wherever applicable, group assignments require each student to contribute to the group effort. This enhances group effectiveness and leads to greater appreciation of working in groups.
- q. Students are expected to show high regard and appreciation for class discipline and desist from using mobile phones/electronic gadgets/mechanical devices. This disturbs the class ambience and unnecessarily diverts attention of other students as well as the faculty member. To avoid these, mobile phones should be switched off inside the classroom.
- r. Utilize the scheduled consultation hour to meet the faculty time and clarify doubts if any, seek explanations and get mentored if needed.
- s. Attendance is compulsory in all sessions. Minimum required 75 percentage of attendance has to be followed by each student. Failure in fulfilling minimum attendance requirement will result in stoppage from writing/attempting mid- term or end-term exams.
- t. Students have to submit their assignments on the due date informed by the faculty. For this no extension of time will be given.

#### **Honour Code:**

**Unfair practices** in tests and **plagiarism** in assignments / project work will straight away entail a **ZERO** to all involved parties.

## Class Organization

## **Class Representative**

Two among you will be selected by consensus as Class Representative for each course. She/he will be responsible for class room arrangements, dealing with academic office, for communicating information from faculty to the class and otherwise, also to collect all assignments / project works and deliver them to faculty. He will be the bridge between the faculty and the students of the class and responsible for the discipline in the class. If found unable to function, he/she will be replaced by the faculty of the course.

#### **Class Discipline**

Students must occupy their seats before faculty comes in and remain seated until the end of the class.

Students must have the rame plates on the desk.

182

- Use of mobile phones is strictly prohibited in the class. If found using or holding the cell phones the faculty may send them out of the class.
- Students are free to ask questions/doubts/clarifications in the class on topics under discussion. For other doubts, they should meet faculty during consulting hours.
- No Student is allowed to enter or exit the class rooms during the proceedings of sessions, if so, the student shall be treated as absent on such date. If repeated more than twice he/she shall be subjected to absent for 5 days in the concerned subject.

#### **Evaluation Timelines**

Keeping in line with continuous evaluation at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad the following schedules have been drawn. Students are expected to go through the dates / sessions mentioned and prepare accordingly.

Component	Component	Expected slot / due	Marks	Weigh	Syllabus
Number		date	declaration by	tage	
NCP I	Internal	08/10/2020	20/10/2020	15	Unit 1 and
	Assessment				2
NCP II	Internal	12/11/2020	28/11/2020	15	Unit 3 and
	Assessment				4
NCP III	MCQ	18/12/2020	18/12/2020	10	Unit 4 and
					5
End Term	End Term	28/12/2020 to	30/01/2021	60	Unit 1 to 5
		1/1/2021		2	
	Total			100	

The final grade will be declared after the end-semester examinations following the above given weightage formula. Before the student takes the end semester examination, he/she should be aware of the progress in the course up to an extent of 40 marks. There will not be any make-up tests for evaluation tests.

### **Brief profile of the Faculty Member**

Dr. Veena, working as an Associate Professor in the Faculty of Law, the Icfai Foundation for Higher Education (IFHE), Hyderabad since 2011. Post graduate (LLM) in Torts and Crimes, Corporate Law and obtained Ph D in Law in the area of 'Law of Patents'. Her research is focused on the patenting of software programs. She has participated and presented papers in national and international journals. She has taken part in refresher training programs organized and conducted by the UGC.

She has rich research experience in the area of intellectual property rights and edited the ICFAI Journal of Intellectual Property Rights for a period of five years. She has edited eight books on various topics of Intellectual Property Rights published from Amicus Books, a unit of ICFAI

University, Hyderabad.

She has vast teaching experience and taught business law subject to the MBA students of the University, handles classes for undergraduate courses of five years integrated law program, BBA LLB (Honors) program, LLM and PhD program in the areas of IPR and Corporate Laws.

A FOR HIGHER BEDUCK



### **MEDIATION AND NEGOTIATION**

Objectives: The course is designed to make students understand the meaning, scope and importance of various dispute resolution methods. The course aims to explain primarily about mediation and negotiation dispute resolution processes and functions and develop techniques and skill to make effective use of ADR methods. The second objective is to develop in the students of practical understandings of the matter which can be preferably resolved through Mediation and Negotiation. The Course also focus on resolution of disputes of both national and international dimensions, disputes between citizens and government, matrimonial disputes, arbitration and those concerning civil rights. The course also covers the international practices on mediation and negotiation and its comparative study with India.

Course outcomes: The course is structured around theoretical and practical approach, as a result students would acquire the conceptual as well as the necessary practical approach to the art of mediation and Negotiation. Students will be able to describe, analyze and apply the substantive rules of mediation and Negotiation. Student would be able to analyze and evaluate the nature of dispute and choose appropriate method for resolving it by employing various strategies. Along with this students will understand international practices and comparative study.

#### **Unit I: Introduction**

Meaning, Nature and development of ADR with special reference to Mediation and Negotiation, Historical development of Mediation and Conciliation - Roman law -modern period. Merits and demerits – Confidentiality-Compliance, global relevance of Mediation and Conciliation.

#### **Unit II: Mediation Introduction**

Meaning, Scope and importance of Mediation - Adjudication vs Mediation - Techniques of Mediation - Mediation Ethics and Obligations of Mediation- Attributes of Mediation- Mediation and Styles, Court annexed mediation, sec.89 of CPC- Community mediation-Peer mediation- Native-title mediation

## **Unit III: Mediation under Different Laws**

Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 – Supreme Court's Module on Mediation – Civil and Commercial Mediation – Family Mediation – Victim-offender Mediation – Mediation under Family Courts Act – Mediation under Legal Services Authority Act.

### Unit IV: Negotiation

Meaning and Significance – Techniques and Approach to Negotiation Informal – Formal Negotiation Nature and Modes of Negotiation – Stages of Negotiation – Preparation – Discussion – Clarification of Goals – Negotiate Towards a Win-Win Outcome – Agreement – Implementation of Course of Action.

185

## **Unit V: International Practices**

Comparative Study of Mediation and Negotiation – India-UK-USA – Mediation and Negotiation for International Relations and Disputes – ISDLS – The Mediation and Conciliation Project Committee (MCPC) – Indian Institute of Arbitration & Mediation And PMC (People's Mediation Centre) – International Mediation Institute (IMI)

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. SriramPanchu, Mediation Practices & Law, Lexis Nexis Butterworth, 1st ed. 2011.
- 2. Susheela S, Mediation Readers Handbook, Asia Law House, 1st ed. 2012.
- 3. Deborah Kolb, Judith Williams, Everyday Negotiation: Navigating the Hidden Agendas in Bargaining, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd, 2006
- 4. Alison Taylor, The Handbook of Family Dispute Resolution: Mediation Theory and Practice, Jossey Bass, 2010
- 5. <u>Anuroop Omkar Kritika Krishnamurthy</u>, The Art of Negotiation And Mediation-A Wishbone, Funnybone And A Backbone, Lexis Nexis, 1<sup>st</sup> ed. 2015
- 6. <u>Rajinder Kaur</u>, Mediation and Negotiation in Trade Conflicts: An Indian Perspective, Thomson Reuters South Asia Private Limited, 2018
- 7. Tony Whatling, Mediation Skills and Strategies: A Practical Guide, Jessica Kingsley, 2012.
- 8. <u>Russell Korobkin</u>, Negotiation: Theory and Strategy (Aspen Casebook) (Aspen Casebook Series), Wolters Kluwer, 3 ed. 2014
- 9. Sven M.G. Koopmans, Negotiating Peace: A Guide to the Practice, Politics, and Law of International Mediation, Oxford University Press, 2018
- 10. <u>Teresa Clyne</u>, An Introduction to Mediation: Mediate don't litigate Alternative Dispute Resolution, CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2016
- 11. <u>Christopher W. Moore</u>, The Mediation Process: Practical Strategies for Resolving Conflict, John Wiley & Sons, 4th ed. 2014
- 12. J. G. Merrills, International Dispute Settlement, Cambridge University Press, 6 ed. 2017

## **Articles:**

- 1. Karl Mackie and Edward Lightburn in International Mediation, The UK Experience, Amity Law Review, Vol I, Part I, Jan-Jun 2000.
- 2. Samar Bhoite, 'Mediation, a process less practiced in India in Business Disputes Resolution' published in the website <a href="https://www.manupatra.co">www.manupatra.co</a>
- 3. Mauro Cappelletti, 'Alternative Dispute Resolution Processes within the Framework of the World-Wide Access-to-Justice Movement', The Modern Law Review, Vol. 56, No. 3, Dispute Resolution. Civil Justice and Its Alternatives 1993.
- 4. Robert A. Baruch Bush and Joseph P. Fogler, Mediation and Social Justice: Risks and Opportunities, 27 Ohio St. J. on Disp. Resol. 1 2012
- 5. Anil Xavier, 'Mediation: Its origin & growth in India', Hamline Journal of Public Law & Policy, Vol. 27
- 6. Arghavan Gerami, 'Bridging the Theory-and-Practice Gap: Mediator Power in Practice', Conflict Resolution Quaterly, vol. 26, 2009
- 7. Mordehai (Moti) Mironi, 'Mediation v. Case Settlement: The Unsettling Relations Between Courts and Mediation A Case Study', Vol. 19:173, Harvard Negotiation Law Review, 2008
- 8. Andrea Kupfer Schneider, Teaching a New Negotiation Skills Paradigm, 39 Wash. U. J. L. & Pol'y 3, 2012 AD

186

- 9. Sebenius, J. 'Negotiation arithmetic: Adding and subtracting issues and parties. International Organization', Vol. 37(2), 1983, Cornell Law Review.
- 10. James F. Henry, Some Reflections on ADR, 2000 J. Dispute. Resol. 2000

## Videos:

- 1. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xTbj-eHwX-w
- 2. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PAITV-I0Sjs&t=151s">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PAITV-I0Sjs&t=151s</a>
- 3. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z7nkry-I9f0
- 4. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eM o80DOLyI
- 5. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-36kC3icolI
- 6. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VsaxtLqh4h0
- 7. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f qJTwxJytA
- 8. https://www.youtube.coxSjf68Q3DDwm/watch?y=
- 9. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zAL3pb3u9ew

# ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad

## **Course Hand Out**

## Academic Year – 2020-21

(Class of LLM -II SEM) JAN -2021

Course Name: Negotiation and Mediation

Course Code:

Semester:

II SEM(LLM)

Faculty Name:

Dr.A.SREELATHA

Mobile No:

7396664802

Email:

annamanenisreelatha@ifheindia.org

Objectives: The course is designed to make students understand the meaning, scope and importance of various dispute resolution methods. The course aims to explain primarily about mediation and negotiation dispute resolution processes and functions and develop techniques and skill to make effective use of ADR methods. The second objective is to develop in the students of practical understandings of the matter which can be preferably resolved through Mediation and Negotiation. The Course also focus on resolution of disputes of both national and international dimensions, disputes between citizens and government, matrimonial disputes, arbitration and those concerning civil rights. The course also covers the international practices on mediation and negotiation and its comparative study with India.

Course outcomes: The course is structured around theoretical and practical approach, as a result student would acquire the conceptual as well as the necessary practical approach to the art of mediation and Negotiation. Students will be able to describe, analyze and apply the substantive rules of mediation and Negotiation. Student would be able to analyze and evaluate the nature of dispute and choose appropriate method for resolving it by employing various strategies. Along with this students will understand international practices and comparative study.

ommended Text Books and Reference Books

	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR / PUBLICATION
1	The Art of Negotiation And Mediation	1. Anuroop Omkar Kritika Krishnamurthy, -A Wishbone, Funny bone And A Backbone, Lexis Nexis, 1 <sup>st</sup> ed. 2015  1.
2	2. A Guide to the Practice, Politics, and Law of International Mediation	2 Sven M.G. Koopmans, Negotiating Peace: Oxford University Press, 2018
3	, International Dispute Settlement	3 <u>J. G. Merrill's</u> Cambridge University Press, 6 ed. 2017
4	, Negotiation: Theory and Strategy	4 Russell Korobkin, (Aspen Casebook) (Aspen Casebook Series), Wolters Kluwer, 3 ed. 2014
5	Mediation Practices & Law	5 SriramPanchu, 2015, LexisNexis.
6	, Everyday Negotiation: Navigating the Hidden Agendas in Bargaining	6 Deborah Kolb, Judith Williams, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd, 2006

# **Course Outline:**

SI. N o	No. of Session s	Topic	Key Concepts	Text Book Material to use	Chapte r Readin g /Videos	Course outcome
1	7	Unit I: Introduction	Meaning, Nature and development of ADR with special reference to	Dr.S.C.TRIPATHI Arbitration and conciliation, Act 1996  Central law publicAnuroop Omkar Kritika	Chapter, 1	To understand the importance and various methods involved in solving alternate disputes and

			Mediation and Negotiation, Historical development of Mediation and Conciliation - Roman law - modern	Krishnamurthy , -A Wishbone, Funny bone And A Backbone, Lexis Nexis, 1st ed. 2015		its global relevance
			period. Merits and demerits – Confidentiality -Compliance.	hazeres ichae		
			global relevance of Mediation and Conciliation.		in a	
2	8	Unit II: Mediation Introduction n	Meaning, Scope and importance of Mediation - Adjudication	SriramPanchu, 2015, LexisNexis		To understand techniques of mediation and adjudication along with practical sessions to be
			vs Mediation - Techniques of Mediation - Mediation			held in classroom
			Ethics and Obligations of Mediation- Attributes of Mediation-			
			Mediation and Styles, Court annexed mediation, sec.89 of CPC- Community			
	N FOR	HIGHER	mediation- Peer mediation- Native-title			

190

	T		mediation			
				. 080 Å		
	, 4			7 7		
				0 12 9 2		
		= 2		1. 100		
		₹		Service Control		
				9.0	<b>1</b>	
3	7	Unit III:	Industrial	Madabhushi	Chapter	G. 1
		Mediation	Disputes Act,	Sridhar,	8&9	Students will be able to
		under	1947 –	Negotiation and Mediation- Lexis		understand the
		Different	Supreme	Nexis,		role of a mediator and
		Laws	Court's	Butterworths	7	the process
			Module on	Wadhwa	(c)	involved along with
			Mediation –		0	various
		The state of the s	Civil and	ga rene		legislations in India
			Commercial	9 x x x x		
	n, b,		Mediation –		ne con 12	
			Family	The proof of the second		
			Mediation –			
	7.000		Victim-	. 2		
			offender	8		
			Mediation –			
	100		Mediation	* g g		
	a9)		under Family	gar en e		
	X2"	3	Courts Act –	1 gr		
			Mediation	, " 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
			under Legal	- 2 A 7	*	
			Services			
	38		Authority Act.	Y , 10		
				4.12		
				i je na 17 oda 1		
4	7		Meaning and	PORT		To understand the techniques
		Unit IV:	Significance –	Deborah Kolb,		of negotiation
		Negotiation	Techniques	Judith Williams,		and its proper implementatio
			and Approach	Wiley India Pvt.	chapter 3&8	n in day-to-
			to Negotiation	Ltd, 2006	* * * .	day disputes
	/6	OR HI	Informal –		# 3 8	
	TOWN	OR HIGHE	Formal	10		1905
	NON	ERABADIS	Negotiation		(2)	1 ROP
	15/110	5		7	1 Palano	18/

		<del></del>				
			Nature and	error to the second		
			Modes of	1		179
	4		Negotiation –		l e	
			Stages of			
			Negotiation –			
	Control Control Control	ry, access of the extra to the	Preparation –			
			Discussion –			
			Clarification			7
			of Goals -			
		- 1	Negotiate		2 E	
1			Towards a			
			Win-Win			
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			Outcome –			
			Agreement –			
313		7. S. W.	Implementatio			
l texa			n of a Course			
			of Action.		21224	
i an			of Action.			
	8	Unit V:	Comparative		Chapter1	Students will
5		International	Study of	2 Sven M.G.		gain knowledge
		Practices	Mediation and	Koopmans,		about
			Negotiation –	Negotiating Peace: Oxford	8	mediation and negotiation in
			India-UK-	University		India,
			USA –	Press, 2018		compared to developed
			Mediation and		12	countries and
			Negotiation			other international
			for			organisations
			International	J. G. Merrill's		working to resolve the
			Relations and	Cambridge	chapter 3	disputes
			Disputes –	University		
			ISDLS – The	Press, 6 ed.		
			Mediation and	2017	7	
	y 12		1			2
			Conciliation		. 1	
			Project		V	
			Committee			~
			(MCPC) –		5.0	
			Indian		- 10 M	
	612		Institute of		* 148 to 18 to	
		1 Contract C	Arbitration &			2
		4 .	Mediation			
			And PMC		AA ROS	
	EOR H		(People's		19/1	(%)
	NON FOR HI	\$ (a)	Mediation			) ag
	A CO	121			REGISTR	ADIST

		Centre) –			
		International	ariografia ( )		
		Mediation			
ly es		Institute (IMI)	Fig. 5. St. St. St. St. St. St. St. St. St. St		
N/ i			3970 C. A. C. TO	a Projekty on	
6	8		Case-laws, Universal concise commentaries on Arbitration and conciliation	selected case laws	Students will understand the practical approachabilit y in relation to
			universal law publications- LexisNexis		conciliation, mediation, arbitration and
Total	48			1954	negotiation

Total hours = 48

#### LIST OF CASES

- Oriental Insurance Company Limited v. M/s Narbheram Power and Steel Pvt. Ltd.- May-2018
- 2 M/S Emaar MGF Land Limited & Anr. v. Aftab Singh, July2017
- 3 Kandla Export Corporation & Anr. v. M/s OCI Corporation & Anr.Feb 2018
- 4 Centrotrade Minerals and Metal Inc. v. Hindustan Copper Ltd. Dec-2016
- 5 Google's approach to dispute resolution
- 6 Dayawati vs Yogesh Kumar Gosain on 17 October, 2017
- 7 Neeru Saxena vs . State & Ors. on 5 October, 2018
- 8 M/s Icomm Tele Ltc. Vs. Punjab State Water Supply & Sewerage Board March 2019 in Civil Appeal No. 2713 of 2019.
- 9 Uttarakhand Purv Sainik Kalyan Nigam Ltd. Vs. Northern Coal Field Ltd. November 2019 (C) No. 11476 of 2018.

# **Expectations from Students:**

NFORH

a. Students must report to the respective sessions well before the announced time. Late comers will not be permitted to join the class after five minutes of the scheduled time.

- b. Read the relevant chapter(s) and Case Study / material and come well prepared to the class for discussions as indicated in the course plan by the faculty.
- c. In the class discussions students are expected to participate actively and contribute to individual and group learning. Evaluation is based on active meaningful participation.
- d. The participation has to be relevant and meaningful. "Speaking for speaking's sake" will be counter- productive. Participation by just repeating a point made or picking on what someone has said will also be counter-productive.
- e. Evaluation is a continuous process at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad. Every student needs to be aware of the timelines given in the section below. Absence from these evaluations will mean non awarding of marks in that particular component.
- f. Wherever applicable, group assignments require each student to contribute to the group effort. This enhances group effectiveness and leads to greater appreciation of working in groups.
- g. Students are expected to show high regard and appreciation for class discipline and desist from using mobile phones/electronic gadgets/mechanical devices. This disturbs the class ambience and unnecessarily diverts attention of other students as well as the faculty member. To avoid these, mobile phones should be switched off inside the classroom.
- h. Utilize the scheduled consultation hour to meet the faculty time and clarify doubts if any, seek explanations and get mentored if needed.
- i. Attendance is compulsory in all sessions. Minimum required 75 percentage of attendance has to be followed by each student. Failure in fulfilling minimum attendance requirements will result in stoppage from writing/attempting mid- term or end-term exams.

J Students have to submit their assignments on the due date informed by the faculty. For this no extension of time will be given.

#### **Honour Code:**

Unfair practices in tests and plagiarism in assignments / project work will straight away entail a ZERO to all involved parties.

# **Class Organization**

# **Class Representative**

Two among you will be selected by consensus as Class Representative for each course. She/he will be responsible for classroom arrangements, dealing with the academic office, for communicating information from faculty to the class and otherwise, also to collect all assignments / project works and deliver them to

194

faculty. He will be the bridge between the faculty and the students of the class and responsible for the discipline in the class. If found unable to function, he/she will be replaced by the faculty of the course.

# Class Discipline

- Students must occupy their seats before faculty comes in and remain seated until the end of the class.
- Students must have their name plates on the desk.
- Use of mobile phones is strictly prohibited in the class. If found using or holding the cell phones the faculty may send them out of the class.
- ➤ Students are free to ask questions/doubts/clarifications in the class on topics under discussion. For other doubts, they should meet faculty during consulting hours.
- No Student is allowed to enter or exit the class rooms during the proceedings of sessions, if so, the student shall be treated as absent on such date. If repeated more than twice he/she shall be subjected to absent for 5 days in the concerned subject.

## **Evaluation Timelines**

Keeping in line with continuous evaluation at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad the following schedules have been drawn. Students are expected to go through the dates / sessions mentioned and prepare accordingly.

- 1. Submission of Synopsis on or before 18th February 2021.
- 2. Submit Weekly Progress Report of Research every Monday as approved by the Faculty Guide.
- 3. Pre-submission Presentation on or before 10th April 2021
- 4. Final submission of Dissertation on or before 26th April 2021

# The Scheme of examination for Semester -II

- 1. 1st Assignment submission on or before 1st March 2021 (15 marks)
- 2. 2nd Assignment submission on or before 5th April 2021 (15 marks)
- 3. Test date will be informed in due course (10 marks)
- 4. End term exams for 60 Marks
- 5. Submission of Non-Credit Course Project Report on or before 25th March

The final grade will be declared after the end semester examinations
Following the above given weight age formula. Before the student takes the
end semester examination, he/she should be aware of the progress in the course

up to an extent of 50 marks. There will not be any make-up tests for evaluation tests.

# **Brief profile of the Faculty Member**

Name of the Faculty: Dr.A. Sreelatha

LL.M: MBA: M. A [ ENG.LITT]; PH. D

# 18 YEARS OF TEACHING EXPERIENCE IN VARIOUS UNIVERSITIES

Research specialised fields - Labour and Industrial laws, Corporate and commercial laws

Human rights law

Contact. No.... 7396664802

Mail id annamanenisreelatha@ifheindia.org







#### **FAMILY DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

**Objectives:** The study of this course enables the students to understand the strengths and weakness of various family dispute resolution methods. The course aims to explain primarily family dispute resolution processes, functions, develop techniques and soft skills to make effective use of Family Dispute Resolution process. It also provide an opportunity to the students to learn the role of Institutional family resolution systems in minimizing family disputes.

Course outcome: At the end of this course, students would acquire the conceptual as well as the necessary practical approach to the family resolution mechanisms. Students will be acquainted with various disputes under personal laws and proper resolution methods to deal with the disputes.

#### **Unit I: Introduction**

Meaning, Nature and Scope of Family – Kinds of Families – Matriarchal and Patriarchal – Monogamous – Polygamous – Patrilocal and Matrilocal – Exogamous and Endogamous Families – Meaning of Family Disputes – Kinds of Family Disputes – Matrimonial – Relationship – Maintenance – Property and Custody Disputes, Family Laws – Intra and Interreligious Family Laws – Hindu, Muslim, Christian.

## Unit II: Matrimonial and Maintenance Disputes

Matrimonial Disputes – Restitution of Conjugal Rights – Judicial Separation – Nullity of Marriage and Divorce under Hindu Marriage Act, Special Marriage Act, Christian marriage and Divorce Act – Parsi and Other Personal Laws – Maintenance – Maintenance Pendent-lite and Alimony, under different Personal Laws in India – Maintenance under 125 Cr.PC.

#### Unit III: Adoption, Custody and Property Disputes

Concept of Adoption under Hindu adoption and Maintenance Act, Juvenile Justice Act – Adoption under Personal Laws – Custody of Children – Rights of Guardianship under different Personal Laws in India – Guardians and Wards Act – Property rights under Hindu Succession Act – Indian Succession Act and under Islamic Law.

## **Unit IV: Family Disputes Resolution System**

Meaning, Nature and Development of FDR - Kinds of FDR - Arbitration - Case Evaluation - Cooperative Practice - Divorce Coaching - Early Neutral Evaluation - Facilitation - Family Group Conference - Mediation - Negotiation - Parenting Coordinator - Settlement Conferences, FDR Process - FDR for Parenting Matters FDR for Property Matters, FDR for Couple Matters.

#### **Unit V: Resolution Mechanisms**

Family Courts – Jurisdiction, Adjudication, Trial and Procedure Statutory Recognition of Consideration under Various Personal Laws, Hindu Marriage and Divorce Act, 1955 – Special Marriage Act 1954 – CPC, 1908 – Divorce Act, 1869 and Family Courts Act 1984 – The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005 – FDR Contemporary Study.

REGISTRAR

197

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Thomas Digrazia 'Light on Peacemaking: A Guide to Appropriate Dispute Resolution and Mediating Family Conflict' Publisher: Business Expert Press 2015
- 2. Taylor AlisonThe Handbook of Family Dispute Resolution John Wiley and Sons Ltd Genre: Family & Relationships 2008
- 3. Alison Taylor The Handbook of Family Dispute Resolution: Mediation Theory and Practice Jessey Bass, 2010
- 4. Cummings, E. M., & Davies, P. Children and marital conflict: The impact of family dispute and resolution. Guilford series on social and emotional development. New York, NY, US: Guilford Press1994.
- 5. Paras Diwan, Law of Adoption, Minority, Guardianship and Custody, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2015.
- 6. Mayne's Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage, Bharat Law House, New Delhi, 2008.
- 7. Subba Rao GCV, Family Law in India, 13th Ed., S. Gogia & Co., Hyderabad, 2015.
- 8. Mookerjee, Commentaries on Hindu Marriage Act, Kamat Law House, Kolkata, 2015
- 9. Sumeet Malik Family Law Manual, Digest of Transfer of Matrimonial Cases, Digest of Will Cases and Subject Index, 2nd Ed EBC, 2015

### **Articles**

- 1. Salem, P., Kulak, D., & Deutsch, R. M. Triaging family court services: The Connecticut Judicial Branch's family civil intake screen. Pace Law Review, 27, 2015
- 2. Saposnek, D. T.Commentary: The future of the history of family mediation research. Conflict Resolution Quarterly, 22, 2007
- 3. Sullivan, M., Ward, P., & Deutsch, R. Overcoming Barriers family camp: A program for high-conflict divorced parents where a child is resisting contact with a parent. Family Court Review, 48, 2010
- 4. JB Singer 'Dispute Resolution And The Post-divorce Family: Implications Of A Paradigm Shift' Family Court Review- Wiley Online Library, 2009
- 5. Mcintosh, Jennifer E. Children beyond dispute: A four year follow up study of outcomes from child focused and child inclusive post-separation family dispute resolution' Published by Family Transitions Melbourne, 2009
- 6. CW Moore Training mediators for family dispute resolution Mediation Quarterly, Wiley Online Library, 1983.
- 7. Elizabeth Brake and Lucinda Ferguson 'Introduction: The Importance of Theory to Children's and Family Law in Philosophical Foundations of Children's and Family Law SSRN Journal, 2018.
- 8. Narendra Subramanian, Legal Change and Gender Inequality: Changes in Muslim Family Law in India: Law & Social Inquiry, Vol. 33, No. 3, 2008.
- 9. Ragini Sahay, Association, Dowry and Dower in Muslim Marriage: A study among Muslim Telis of Delhi Indian Anthropologist, Vol. 26, No. 1 June, 1996.
- 10. IM Ellman, SL Lohr- Dissolving the relationship between divorce laws and divorce rates International Review of Law and Economics, Elsevier- 1998.

#### Videos:

HYDERABAD

- 1. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pyxT528veVg How to avoid and resolve family disputes | By DrSudha Mishra, Counselor, Family Court
- 2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bP-ne6bXhXc Family Dispute Resolution Mediation 1
- 3. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2CazohzeXLo -Moving Beyond Family Conflict A Guide to Family Dispute Resolution
- 4. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OiF1UpDbAVUFamily dispute resolution which process is right for you?
- 5. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=avlcSUqW4Kc Family dispute resolution through family relationship centres.
- 6. http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JN3XQolXe8Q How to prepare, succeed and settle in Divorce Mediation By Legal Mind Ajit Kumar

THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

198

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y6vIXZ-WpEs Divorce by Mutual Consent
   www.youtube.com/watch?v=HukBR2YEyd0 Restitution of Conjugal rights
- 9. www.youtube.com/watch?v=cVzjqsXXA-k- Protection of Women from domestic violence
- 10. www.youtube.com/results?search\_query=guardianship+act+1956-Hindu Minority and Guardianship







# **ONLINE Teaching Format**

## **Course Hand Out**

Academic Year - 2020-21

 $(LLM - 2^{nd} SEM)$ 

Course Name:LLM - 2nd SEM

Course Code:

Semester: II

Faculty Name:

Dr. MADHURI IRENE

Mobile No:

9247133349

Email: madhuriirene@ifheindia.org

# **Objectives of the Course:**

The study of this course enables the students to understand the strengths and weakness of various family dispute resolution methods. The course aims to explain primarily family dispute resolution processes, functions, develop techniques and soft skills to make effective use of Family Dispute Resolution process. It also provides an opportunity to the students to learn the role of Institutional family resolution systems in minimizing family disputes.

#### **Course outcome:**

At the end of this course, students would acquire the conceptual as well as the necessary practical approach to the family resolution mechanisms. Students will be acquainted with various disputes under personal laws and proper resolution methods to deal with the disputes.

## **Recommended Text Books and Reference Books**

	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR / PUBLICATION
1.		Thomas DigraziaPublisher: Business Expert
	Appropriate Dispute Resolution and	Press 2015
	Mediating Family Conflict'	
2.	Online Family Dispute Resolution:	Elisabeth Wilson and J. Zeleznikow,
a. 14	Evidence for Creating the Ideal	Springer International Publishing 2021
	Control of the contro	

3.	Children and marital conflict: The impact	Taylor AlisonThe Handbook of Family
3.	·	
	of family dispute and resolution	Dispute Resolution John Wiley and Sons Ltd
		Genre: Family & Relationships 2008
4.	Law of Adoption, Minority, Guardianship	Paras Diwan, Universal Law Publishing Co.,
	and Custody	New Delhi, 2015.
5.	Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage	Mayne's, Bharat Law House, New Delhi,
		2008.
6.	Family Law in India	Subba Rao GCV, 13th Ed., S. Gogia& Co.,
		Hyderabad, 2015.
7.	Family Law Manual, Digest of Transfer of	Sumeet Malik -, 2nd Ed EBC, 2015
	Matrimonial Cases, Digest of Will Cases	
8.	Modern Hindu Law	Dr. Paras Diwan, Orient Publishing Co., New
		Delhi, 7th Edn. 2018.
9.	Family in India	Krishna Chakrabortty, Rawat Publications,
		New Delhi, 2016.
10.	Law of Adoption, Minority, Guardianship	Paras Diwan, Universal Law Publishing Co.,
	and Custody	New Delhi, 2017

## Supplemental readings:

- 11. Salem, P., Kulak, D., & Deutsch, R. M. Triaging family court services: The Connecticut Judicial Branch's family civil intake screen. Pace Law Review, 27, 2015
- 12. Saposnek, D. T.Commentary: The future of the history of family mediation research. Conflict Resolution Quarterly, 22, 2007
- 13. Sullivan, M., Ward, P., & Deutsch, R. Overcoming Barriers family camp: A program for high-conflict divorced parents where a child is resisting contact with a parent. Family Court Review, 48, 2010
- 14. JB Singer 'Dispute Resolution And The Post-divorce Family: Implications Of A Paradigm Shift' Family Court Review-Wiley Online Library, 2009
- 15. Mcintosh, Jennifer E. Children beyond dispute: A four year follow up study of outcomes from child focused and child inclusive post-separation family dispute resolution' Published by Family Transitions Melbourne, 2009
- 16. CW Moore Training mediators for family dispute resolution Mediation Quarterly, Wiley Online Library, 1983.
- 17. Elizabeth Brake and Lucinda Ferguson 'Introduction: The Importance of Theory to Children's and Family Law in Philosophical Foundations of Children's and Family Law SSRN Journal, 2018.



- 18. Narendra Subramanian, Legal Change and Gender Inequality: Changes in Muslim Family Law in India: Law & Social Inquiry, Vol. 33, No. 3, 2008.
- 19. RaginiSahay , Association, Dowry and Dower in Muslim Marriage : A study among Muslim Telis of Delhi Indian Anthropologist, Vol. 26, No. 1 June, 1996.
- 20. IM Ellman, SL Lohr- Dissolving the relationship between divorce laws and divorce rates International Review of Law and Economics, Elsevier- 1998.

## **Course Outline:**

SI.	No. of	Topic	Key Concepts	<b>Text Book</b>	Chapter	Course outcome
No	Sessio ns	2nd Ed EBC, 2	. Allaha toomed i to tetema	Material to use	Reading /Videos	Z. Faguiy Lav
	8	Introduction	Meaning, Nature and Scope of Family – Kinds of Families – Matriarchal and Patriarchal – Monogamous – Polygamous – Patrilocal and Matrilocal – Exogamous and Endogamous Families – Meaning of Family Disputes – Kinds of Family Disputes – Matrimonial – Relationship – Maintenance – Property and Custody Disputes, Family Laws – Intra and Inter-religious Family Laws – Hindu, Muslim, Christian	RB 7	https://www .youtube.co m/watch?v= pyxT528veVg	Students will know Evolution of Family, system, kinds of family and nature of family disputes
II	12	Matrimonial and Maintenance Disputes	Matrimonial Disputes – Restitution of Conjugal Rights – Judicial Separation – Nullity of Marriage and Divorce under Hindu Marriage Act, Special Marriage Act, Christian marriage and Divorce Act – Parsi and Other Personal Laws – Maintenance – Maintenance Pendent-lite and Alimony, under different Personal Laws in India – Maintenance under 125 Cr.PC.	RB 5,6,7.9	https://www .youtube.co m/watch?v= bP-ne6bXhXc	By the end of the unit students will be able to under stand various matrimonial and maintenance related disputes prevailing in personal laws and under 125 CrPC



THE ICFAI FOUNDATION THIGHER EDUCATION (Deemed-to-be-University University Un

Ш	13	Adoption,	Concept of Adoption under Hindu	RB 6,7, 10	https://ww	Students will be
		Custody and	adoption and Maintenance Act,		w.youtube.	able to understand
	319	Property	Juvenile Justice Act – Adoption	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	com/watch	custody related
		Disputes	under Personal Laws – Custody of	To Post 3.5	?v=Y6vIXZ-	disputes along
	1.00		Children – Rights of Guardianship		<u>WpEs</u>	property and with
			under different Personal Laws in		and a series	Adoption
			India – Guardians and Wards Act –	811	www.youtub	principles.
			Property rights under Hindu		e.com/watch	The state of the s
		sanstipe, blut	Succession Act – Indian Succession	6-x 0 850	?v=HukBR2Y	
		entra la propieta de la composición de	Act and under Islamic Law.	K Sola d	Eyd0	
			The and anaer islamic same	ng a n ta	1100	
IV	7	Family Disputes	Meaning, Nature and Development	RB 1,2,3,7	https://www	Students will be
		Resolution	of FDR – Kinds of FDR – Arbitration –		<u>.youtube.co</u>	able to know
	1 23	System	Case Evaluation – Cooperative	s. 1177.71s.,	m/watch?v=	various FDR
			Practice — Divorce Coaching — Early		2CazohzeXLo	mechanisms and FDR processes
			Neutral Evaluation – Facilitation –	Sq. m Ving grad	TERRITA	PDN processes
			Family Group Conference –		www.youtub	
			Mediation –Negotiation – Parenting		e.com/watch	
	1 342		Coordinator – Settlement		?v=cVzjqsXX	
		* _	Conferences, FDR Process –FDR for		<u>A-k</u>	
		atawa ilia wata - Alba a	Parenting Matters FDR for Property		Appendix and another	
			Matters, FDR for Couple Matters.			
V	8	Resolution	Family Courts – Jurisdiction,		https://www	Students will be
		Mechanisms	Adjudication, Trial and		.youtube.co	knowing role of
		ACCOMPANIES (1)	Procedure Statutory		m/watch?v=	Family Courts in
	179		Recognition of Consideration	£0,0	OiF1UpDbAV	dispute settlement along with rules of
	1	g syans it hope	under Various Personal Laws,	= X 1	<u>U</u>	conciliation,
		N 25 20 35 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1	Hindu Marriage and Divorce			mediation and
			Act,1955 – Special Marriage Act		https://www	other ADR
	100		1954 – CPC, 1908 – Divorce	0.7	.youtube.co	methods used for
		9	Act,1869 and Family Courts Act		m/watch?v=J	Family dispute
	-		1984 – The Protection of		N3XQolXe8Q	settlements,
		Year war and an	Women from Domestic Violence	1. 1.01	adelinate el regio	
			Act, 2005 – FDR Contemporary			
		die Calendar in	Study.			
Tot	48					
al	. 25	or directions of				
		N FOR I				

Expectations from Students:

- u. Students must report to the respective sessions well before the announced time. Late comers will not be permitted to join the class after five minutes of the scheduled time.
- v. Read the relevant chapter(s) and Case Study / material and come well prepared to the class for discussions as indicated in the course plan by the faculty.
- w. In the class discussions student is expected to participate actively and contribute to individual and group learning. Evaluation is based on active meaningful participation.
- x. The participation has to be relevant and meaningful. "Speaking for speaking's sake" will be counter- productive. Participation by just repeating a point made or picking on what someone has said will also be counter-productive.
- y. Evaluation is a continuous process at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad. Every student needs to be aware of the timelines given in the section below. Absence from these evaluations will mean non awarding of marks in that particular component.
- z. Wherever applicable, group assignments require each student to contribute to the group effort. This enhances group effectiveness and leads to greater appreciation of working in groups.
- aa. Students are expected to show high regard and appreciation for class discipline and desist from using mobile phones/electronic gadgets/mechanical devices. This disturbs the class ambience and unnecessarily diverts attention of other students as well as the faculty member. To avoid these, mobile phones should be switched off inside the classroom.
- bb. Utilize the scheduled consultation hour to meet the faculty time and clarify doubts if any, seek explanations and get mentored if needed.
- cc. Attendance is compulsory in all sessions. Minimum required 75 percentage of attendance has to be followed by each student. Failure in fulfilling minimum attendance requirement will result in stoppage from writing/attempting mid- term or end-term exams.



dd. Students have to submit their assignments on the due date informed by the faculty. For this no extension of time will be given.

### **Honour Code:**

**Unfair practices** in tests and **plagiarism** in assignments / project work will straight away entail a **ZERO** to all involved parties.

# Class Organization

# **Class Representative**

Two among you will be selected by consensus as Class Representative for each course. She/he will be responsible for class room arrangements, dealing with academic office, for communicating information from faculty to the class and otherwise, also to collect all assignments / project works and deliver them to faculty. He will be the bridge between the faculty and the students of the class and responsible for the discipline in the class. If found unable to function, he/she will be replaced by the faculty of the course.

# **Class Discipline**

- Students must occupy their seats before faculty comes in and remain seated until the end of the class.
- Students must have their name plates on the desk.
- Use of mobile phones is strictly prohibited in the class. If found using or holding the cell phones the faculty may send them out of the class.
- Students are free to ask questions/doubts/clarifications in the class on topics under discussion. For other doubts, they should meet faculty during consulting hours.
- No Student is allowed to enter or exit the class rooms during the proceedings of sessions, if so, the student shall be treated as absent on such date. If repeated more than twice he/she shall be subjected to absent for 5 days in the concerned subject.



Keeping in line with continuous evaluation at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad the following schedules have been drawn. Students are expected to go through the dates / sessions mentioned and prepare accordingly.

Component Number	Component	Expected slot / due date	Marks declaration	Weightage	Syllabus
NCP I	Internal Assessment	27/02/2021	01-03-2021	15	UNITI&2
NCP II	Mid Term	22-03-2021	25-03-2021	20	UNIT 1-3
NCP III	Internal	15-04-2021	20-04-2021	15	UNIT 4
	Assessment		ilian isila lipini	- Maria - Santa Albania	- C. 46 4
End Term	End Term	26-05-2021	30-05-2021	50	UNIT 1-5
	estración tra	nimaiosos aboy			moor

The final grade will be declared after the end-semester examinations following the above given weightage formula. Before the student takes the end semester examination, he/she should be aware of the progress in the course up to an extent of 50 marks. There will not be any make-up tests for evaluation tests.

# **Brief profile of the Faculty Member**

Dr. Madhuri Irene

- Working as Associate Professor in ICFAI Law School, ICFAI Foundation for Higher Education (IFHE), Donthanapally, Hyderabad, Telangana State.
- Having 20yrs of Teaching experience as a Law Faculty
- Published 53 Articles in referred International and National journals / books.
- Presented 60 papers in International/ National Seminars/ Conferences.
- Published 3 Edited books.
- Recipient of Indo Pacific-Ruth Ginsberg Distinguished Law Faculty Award in Legal Studies
- Recipient of IMRF MOST DISTINGUISHED ACADEMICIAN AWARD 2020 in the area of LEGAL STUDIES

Guided 22 L.L.M Dissertations.

YDERABAD CO

- ➤ Held office of family counseling from 2001-2012 in K.V. Ranga Reddy Law College, Hyderabad.
- Reviewer for scientific journals of Crimson Publishers, LLC, New York -10016, USA
- ➤ Review Committee member for International Centre of Excellence in Education, Business and Management Journal, USA
- ➤ Senior Faculty Editor cum Advisor for The Law Brigade Publishers & Creative Connect International Publishers run by Libertatem Media Group, Ahmedabad.
- ➤ Associate Editorial Board member (Law) International Journal of Interdisciplinary Current Researches (IJICR)
- > Honorary Editorial board / reviewer, Amity Law Journal Dubai, UAE
- > External Peer Reviewer for Christ University Law Journal, Bangalore.
- ➤ Visiting Resource person for Orientation and Workshops conducted for State Government officials by APHRDI, Bapatla, AP
- ➤ Visiting Faculty for ADR and FDR PG Diploma Courses Conducted by ICADR, Regional Centre, Hyderabad.
- > Visiting Legal advisor for Vanitha TV legal Help Line LIVE TV Programme
- ➤ Attended Several Orientation Programmes and Refresher course (law) as per UGC Guidelines.
- ➤ Attended several seminars, workshops and training Programmes at National and International Level

FOR HIGHER EDUCATION TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PR



## INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION

## **Objectives:**

- It helps to trace the historical growth of Commercial Arbitration.
- It helps in detailed understanding of UNCITRAL model law and its influence on Indian Law.
- To understand the role of International Conventions NYC and Geneva Convention in Indian Law.
- To know about Institutional Arbitrations and Ad hoc Arbitrations
- To understand the growth of Commercial Arbitration in India and the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 and its significance in resolution of commercial disputes.

Course outcomes: Student will be well versed with Foreign awards, arbitrability and non-arbitrability matters in commercial arbitrations, the choice of Law, its adjudication and enforcement of foreign Arbitral awards, challenges in enforcing an award, and rules that apply for enforcing of an award, the role of international conventions and the influence of them in Indian Law, the doctrine of separability, new trends in Investment arbitrations and the rules of Institutional Arbitrations.

#### **Unit I: Introduction**

Evolution of International Commercial Arbitration – Growth and Historical Development of ICA – Objectives – Jay Treaty of 1794 – Treaty of Ghent – 1814 – Hague Conventions 1899 and 1907 – Permanent Court of Arbitration – International Chamber of Commerce 1919 – Court of International Arbitration 1923 – Geneva Protocol on Arbitration Clauses 1923 – Geneva Convention on the Execution of Foreign Awards 1927 – New York Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards 1958

# **Unit II: International Commercial Arbitration**

International Commercial Agreements – General Principles of Interpretation of International Commercial Arbitration – Enforcement - International Arbitration versus Litigation – Institutional Arbitration and Adhoc arbitration – UNCITRL Arbitration Rule 1976 – UNCITRAL Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration 1985 – Objectives and Principles – Structure and Adoption of Model Law – General Provisions – Arbitral Agreement – Jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunal – Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings

## Unit III: Commercial Arbitration in India

Evolution of Arbitration in India (Indian Arbitration Act 1899 – Arbitration Act 1940 – Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996) – Agreement to Arbitrate – Appointment of Arbitrator – Enforcement of Arbitration Agreement – Laws Governing Arbitration – Interim Measures – Award – Recognition and Enforcement of Arbitral Award

# **Unit IV: International Investment Arbitration**

Conventions and Institutions in International Investment Arbitration – An Over View, ICSID (International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes), UNCITRAL (United Nations Convention on International Trade Law), ICC (International Chamber of Commerce), SCC (Stockholm) Chamber of Commerce), Claims on Merits, Expropriation - Fair and Equitable Treatment and Related Claims, The Umbrella Clause, Most Favoured Nation Clause.

#### **Unit V: International Arbitral Institutions**

International Chamber of Commerce – History – Evolution – International Court of Arbitration – Permanent Court of Arbitration (PCA) – International Centre of Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID) – WIPO Arbitration and Mediation Center – WTO Dispute Settlement System – Court of Arbitration for Sport (CAC) – Society of Maritime Arbitrators (SMA) – International Centre for ADR (ICADR) – The London Court of International Arbitration – Commercial Courts.

## **Books:**

- 10. Christopher R Drahozal, Commercial Arbitration: cases and problems, (Lexis Nexis, 2002)
- 11. Gabriel Wilnerby MartinDomke on Commercial Arbitration: The law and practice of Commercial Arbitration, revised by Thomas Reuters, 2014 Ed.
- 12. Lord Mustill and Stewart C Boyd ,Commercial Arbitration, Butterworths 2001.
- 13. Julian DM Leus, Locker and Stefan ,Comparative International commercial Arbitration, Kluwer Law International, South Asian Reprint Edition, (2003).
- 14. Harsh Sethi and Arpan Kr Gupta, International Commercial Arbitration and Its Indian Perspective, Universal Law Publishing Co, Reprint 2014.
- 15. Sir Michael J. Mustill, Stewart Crauford Boyd, The Law and Practice of Commercial Arbitration in England (Butterworths, 1989)
- 16. A.K.Bansal, Shivanisidhu and Kanika Bansal, International Commercial Arbitration-Practice & Procedure, Universal Law Publishing Co. ND (2012)
- 17. Alan Redfern and Martin Hunter, International Commercial Arbitration, Sweet & Maxwell, 4th. Edition, 2004
- 18. Garry B Born, International Commercial Arbitration, Kluwer Law International, 2<sup>nd</sup>Edn2014, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edn-2018
- 19. Christopher Dugan, Don Wallace, Noah Rubins, BorzuSabahi, Investor State Arbitration by Oxford University Press, 2008
- Campbell McLachlan, Laurence Shore, and Matthew Weiniger, International Investment Arbitration: Substantive Principles, Oxford University Press, 2007.
- 21. Yves Dezalay, Bryant G. Garth, Dealing in Virtue: International Commercial Arbitration and the Construction, University of Chicago Press Ltd London, 1996.
- 13.. Andrew Tweeddale & Keren Tweeddale, Arbitration of Commercial Disputes: International and English Law and Practice, Oxford University Press, 2007.
- 29. Margaret L Moses, The Principles and Practice of International Commercial Arbitration, Cambridge University Press, (2008).
- 30. P.S. Narayana, J. The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996, A.L.T. Publications.4th. Edition(2008).

#### **Articles:**

HYDERABAD

- Eliasoph, "A Missing Link: International Arbitration and the Ability of Private Actors to Enforce Human Rights Norms", 10 New England Journal of International and Comparative Law (2004) 83 at 110
- 2. J. Donogue, "Taking the 'sovereign' Out of the Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act: A Functional approach to the Commercial Activity Exception", 17. Yale Journal of International Law (1992)
- 3. Andrew Barraclough and Jeff Waincymer, Mandatory Rules of Law In International Commercial Arbitration, search austlii.edu.au/au/journals/ MelbJIL/ 2005/ 9.html
- Impact of the Adoption of the Model Law in Canada: Creating a New Environment for International Arbitration" (1998), 30 Canadian Business Law Journal 376.

- 5. Rogers, Catherine A, Transparency in International Commercial Arbitration (2006). Kansas Law Review, 2006.
- 6. 6.Indu Malhotra, 'Fast Track Arbitration', ICA's Arbitration Quarterly, ICA, 2006, vol. XLI/No.1 at p 8-
- 7. 7. Pippa Read, Delocalization of International Commercial Arbitration: Its Relevance in the New Millennium, The American Review of International Arbitration ,10 Am. Rev. Int'l Arb. 177
- 8. 8. Vladimir Pavić, Briberyand International Commercial Arbitration The Roleof Mandatory Rules and Public Policy, Vol 43 Victoria University Wellington Law Review, 2012
- 9. Sai Anukaran, Scope of Arbitrability of Disputes from the Indian Perspective, Asian International Arbitration Journal, Vol 14, Num 1, 2018, Pages 71-88.
- 10. <u>Rachel Chiu Li Hsien, 'A World Without Borders; A New World Order: Navigating Cross-Border Insolvencies Through Arbitration' Vol 14 Asian International Arbitration Journal, 2018, Issue 2, pp. 117–141.</u>
- 11. <u>Sharad Bansal, 'The Dampening Effect of 'Foreign' Mandatory Laws' Vol 14 Asian International Arbitration Journal, 2018 Issue 2, pp. 165–179</u>

#### Case Laws:

- 1. Gas Authority of India Ltd. v. Spie Capage S.A. AIR 1994 Del.75,
- 2. Bhatia International v. Bulk Trading S.A. AIR 2002 SC 1432,
- 3. Centrotrade Mineral & Metals Inc v. Hindustan Copper

Ltd AIR 2006(11) SCC 245

- 4. Renusagar Power Co. Ltd. v. General Electric Co. Ltd AIR 1994 SC 860
- 5. NoyVallesina v Jindal Drugs Limited 2006 (5) BomCR 155

6.M/s. Fuerst Day Lawson Ltd v. Jindal Exports Ltd. 2001 (6) SCC 356

- 7. Serajuddin v. Michael Golodetz AIR 1960 Cal.49
- 8. Venture Global Eng. v. Satyam Computer Services AIR 2008 SC 1061
- 9. N.T.P.C. v. Singer Co AIR 1993 SC 998
- 10. Bharat Aluminium Co. v. Kaiser Aluminium Technical Services
- 11. Union of India v Reliance Industries, 2015 (10) SCALE 149

### **Swayam Videos:**

- Applicable Laws and Procedures in International Commercial Arbitration Introduction- Professor LoukasMistelis- <a href="https://youtu.be/4CeJIGGZNy4">https://youtu.be/4CeJIGGZNy4</a>
- 2. International Commercial Arbitration: Issues of Arbitrability and Execution of Arbitral Acts <a href="https://youtu.be/bfpKKfEVPXk">https://youtu.be/bfpKKfEVPXk</a>
- 3. Online ADR( Arbitration & conciliation ) law by D.K.DUBEY(basic) <a href="https://youtu.be/gugtA8PPjc">https://youtu.be/gugtA8PPjc</a>.
- 4. Arbitration & Conciliation Act -(Grounds of Setting aside of Arbitral award)- Hindi- by SudhirSachdev-https://youtu.be/OSst3stlKgE.
- 5. Economic & Commercial Laws | Arbitration & Conciliation Amendment Act- Hindihttps://youtu.be/u40bBSPgsSs-https://sanyogvyaslawclasses.com/
- 6. Gary Born discusses International Commercial Arbitration -- 2nd editionhttps://youtu.be/i5H8yMTctzI
- 7. Arbitration and Conciliation (Amendment) Bill 2018, Out of court settlement Current Affairs 2018- https://youtu.be/DHKWLpNfY4w
- 8. Arbitration and Conciliation Act, Section-8 LIVE CLASShttps://youtu.be/2fTrHxuAXHQ



# **ONLINE Teaching Format**

## **Course Hand Out**

Academic Year - 2020-21

(Class of ----2021----)

Course Name: International commercial arbitration

Course Code:

Semester:

Faculty Name: Dr. Poorvi Kantroo

Mobile No: 8897847007

Email: poorvikantroo@ifheindia.org

# **Objectives of the Course:**

The growth of international trade among world countries has resulted in engaging several business dealings. Besides the development, there has been evident about the increased rate of trade disputes. As the adjudication process of redress in Domestic Courts is more in cost, time and less effective of disputes. This gives a way for the emergence and effective implementation of alternative dispute mechanism. Arbitration one of the methods of ADR, plays a multidimensional role in International Commercial Contracts. This gives more comfort to parties of the contract choosing their own choice of arbitrators, application of law, limitation of Jurisdiction and enforceability of arbitral awards. The Course of International Commercial Arbitration (ICA) focus on the procedure of international commercial agreements, relevant Conventions that deal with ICA and highlight the UNCITRAL Model Law. The Course also deals with the meaning of International Arbitral Agreement, nature of *commercial*, Composition, Jurisdiction, *choice of law*, arbitral proceedings, recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitral awards. The course has included online arbitration agreement and their enforceability due to the present condition in the globalized world where every agreement take place through online. Finally, the course will sum up with various international arbitration bodies.



## **Course outcomes:**

Student will be well versed with Foreign awards, arbitrability and non-arbitrability matters in commercial arbitrations, the choice of Law, its adjudication and enforcement of foreign Arbitral awards, challenges in enforcing an award, and rules that apply for enforcing of an award, the role of international conventions and the influence of them in Indian Law, the doctrine of separability, new trends in Investment arbitrations and the rules of Institutional Arbitrations.

## **Recommended Text Books and Reference Books**

TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR / PUBLICATION
International Commercial Arbitration – An Introduction	Subramoniam and Jain(Eastern Book Company)
The Principles and Practice of International Commercial Arbitration	Margaret L. Moses
International Commercial Arbitration	Gary Born
**	

## **Course Outline:**

SI. No	No. of Sess ions	Topic	Key Concepts	Text Book Materi al to use	Chapter Reading /Videos	Course outcome
1.	4 AFOR H	Introduction	Evolution of International Commercial Arbitration — Growth and Historical Development of ICA — Objectives — Jay Treaty of 1794 — Treaty of Ghent — 1814 — Hague Conventions 1899 and 1907 — Permanent Court of	Marg aret L. Mose s Chapt er-1	https://sc holarship. law.upen n.edu/cgi/ viewconte nt.cgi?ref	

212

			Arbitration – International Chamber of Commerce 1919 – Court of International Arbitration 1923 – Geneva Protocol on Arbitration Clauses 1923 – Geneva Convention on the Execution of Foreign Awards 1927 – New York Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards 1958		erer=&htt psredir=1 &article=8 693&cont ext=penn _law_revi ew	
2.	8.	Scope and Nature of Arbitrability	INTRODUCTION- Dispute Resolution in International Trade — International Commercial Arbitration — Growth and Historical development — Objectives — theories — Legal framework -Concept and Nature of International Commercial Arbitration — International Commercial Agreements — Basic Principles of Interpretation of international commercial arbitration — International Arbitration — International Arbitration versus Litigation — Institutional Arbitration and Adhoc arbitration.	The Principle s and Practice of Internati onal Commer cial Arbitrati on Margar et L. Moses	Chap. 2,3	An introduction to the concept to the be taught and the basics of ICA.
	A FOR	HIGHER EDUCA	Arbitrability Nature and Scope of Arbitrability; Arbitration clauses — Agreement to Arbitrate — The Separability Presumption — Autonomy - India's Position -Significance of agreement in Arbitration- Forms of arbitration agreement - Functions - Definition and Requirements Arbitrations Agreement - Foreign Arbitration Agreement		Chapter 4	33011110

3.	8	International Commercial Arbitration	International Commercial Agreements — General Principles of Interpretation of International Commercial Arbitration — Enforcement — International Arbitration versus Litigation — Institutional Arbitration and Adhoc arbitration — UNCITRL Arbitration Rule 1976 — UNCITRAL Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration 1985 — Objectives and	Internati onal Commer cial Arbitrati on – An Introduct ion Gray Born	Gary born Annex I, II, III https://sccin stitute.com/ media/3710 3/uncitral- model-law- on- international -commercial- arbitration- 1985.pdf	An indept discussion on various aspects of Internatioanl commercial Arbitration shall be taught.
e in oi zaen e in oi zaen e in cas ing . ACITE	or par or and use od epiesd		Principles – Structure and Adoption of Model Law – General Provisions – Arbitral Agreement – Jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunal – Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings	Mayand Mayand Mayand Mayan Mayan Mayan	1363.pui	
4	8	Commercial Arbitration in India	Evolution of Arbitration in India (Indian Arbitration Act 1899 – Arbitration Act 1940 – Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996) – Agreement to Arbitrate – Appointment of Arbitrator – Enforcement of Arbitration Agreement – Laws Governing Arbitration – Interim Measures – Award – Recognition and Enforcement of Arbitral Award	Internati onal Commer cial Arbitrati on – An Introduct ion	https://w ww.mond aq.com/in dia/arbitr ation- dispute- resolution /604912/i ndia-and- internatio nal- commerci al- arbitratio n	The student will learn about the law applicable to the international commercial arbitration in India, seat of arbitration, choice of law and what if there is a conflict in the laws.

5.	8.	International Investment Arbitration	Conventions and Institutions in International Investment Arbitration — An Overview, ICSID (International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes), UNCITRAL (United Nations Convention on International Trade Law), ICC (International Chamber of Commerce), SCC (Stockholm Chamber of Commerce), Claims on Merits, Expropriation - Fair and Equitable Treatment and Related Claims, The Umbrella Clause, Most Favoured Nation Clause.	International Commercial Arbitration—An Introduction	id.worldb ank.org/ https://w ww.invest opedia.co m/terms/i /internati onal- chamber- of- commerc e-icc.asp https://un citral.un.o rg/sites/u ncitral.un. org/files/ media- document s/uncitral	derive a basic understanding of the initial framework for all laws. A comparative analysis shall also be discussed in class.
TOUNDON.	FOR	ABAD CO			https://w ww.aceris law.com/s ports- arbitratio n-certain- unique- features-	H 8074



				1		
				l		
1						
				Ì		
		.03				
į.	1					
1				w Singa Pel	No. of I there willing the	
1				ade to the second of the second		2.00
1		Vi				
		3	L			
				ANTHONY CITY	GO AND AND AND AND	
			L.,			
Total	48					
IUlai	40					
						of a visco fi
		Commence of the second				
Harrison and the company of the comp						

### **Articles/Online Material**

- 1. Law and Recent Developments in India, February 2020, International Commercial Arbitration http://www.nishithdesai.com/fileadmin/user\_upload/pdfs/Research%20Papers/International\_C ommercial Arbitration.pdf
- Kenton and Hirst, Advantages Of International Commercial Arbitration https://www.mondag.com/uk/international-trade-investment/416416/advantages-ofinternational-commercial-arbitration
- 3. Ihab Amro, Online Arbitration in Theory and in Practice: A Comparative Study in Common Law and Civil Law Countries

http://arbitrationblog.kluwerarbitration.com/2019/04/11/online-arbitration-in-theory-and-inpractice-a-comparative-study-in-common-law-and-civil-lawcountries/?doing wp cron=1595968787.4643950462341308593750

- 4. Historial background of commercial arbitration: Univeristy of Pennsylvania https://scholarship.law.upenn.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?referer=&httpsredir=1&article=8693 &context=penn law review
- 5. United nations conference on trade and development https://unctad.org/system/files/official-document/edmmisc232add42 en.pdf
- Parra, Antonio R., 'The Development of the Regulation and Rules of the International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes', ICSID REVIEW-FOREIGN INVESTMENT LAW JOURNAL

GISTRAR

### Videos.

- 1. Introduction to International Commercial Arbitration <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o4mWJAIAHj4">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o4mWJAIAHj4</a>
- 2. What is the relevance of UNCITRAL Model Law in international commercial arbitration? <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HDdLfBgepOc">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HDdLfBgepOc</a>
- 3. Lecture on International Commercial Arbitration <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YEimpsCPhl8">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YEimpsCPhl8</a>
- 4. Born's International Arbitration Lectures

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2wIAnaR3B90&list=PLJw-u7Q3Xbx7022H7cWiupH 7JzRVEMFg

- 5. International Arbitration: Abyei Area (Sudan v. SPLM/A) Oral Proceedings (Gary Born) <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=otFhsW2qhts">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=otFhsW2qhts</a>
  - 6. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2wIAnaR3B90&list=PLJw-u7Q3Xbx7022H7cWiupH">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2wIAnaR3B90&list=PLJw-u7Q3Xbx7022H7cWiupH</a> 7JzRVEMFg

7.

#### **CASES**

- 1.Salini Construttori S.P.A. and Italstrade S.P.A. v. Kingdom of Morocco [ICSID Case No. ARB/00/4].
- 2. White Industries Australia Limited v Republic of India [IIC 529 (2011)].
- 3. Beijing Urban Construction Group v Republic of Yemen [ICSID Case No. ARB/14/30].
- 4. Tokios Tokelés v. Ukraine [ICSID Case No. ARB/02/18].
- 5. Bhatia International vs Bulk Trading S. A. & Anr 2002
- 6. Sumitomo Heavy Industries Ltd.Vs.ONGC Ltd. and Ors 2009
- 8 Venture Global Engineering vs Satyam Computer Services Ltd & Anr on 11 August, 2010

# **Expectations from Students:**

ee.Students must report to the respective sessions well before the announced time. Late comers will not be permitted to join the class after five minutes of the scheduled time.

- ff. Read the relevant chapter(s) and Case Study / material and come well prepared to the class for discussions as indicated in the course plan by the faculty.
- gg. In the class discussions student is expected to participate actively and contribute to individual and group learning. Evaluation is based on active meaningful participation.
- hh. The participation has to be relevant and meaningful. "Speaking for speaking's sake" will be counter- productive. Participation by just repeating a point made or picking on what someone has said will also be counter-productive.
- ii. Evaluation is a continuous process at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad. Every student needs to be aware of the timelines given in the section below. Absence from these evaluations will mean non awarding of marks in that particular component.
- jj. Wherever applicable, group assignments require each student to contribute to the group effort. This enhances group effectiveness and leads to greater appreciation of working in groups.
- kk. Students are expected to show high regard and appreciation for class discipline and desist from using mobile phones/electronic gadgets/mechanical devices. This disturbs the class ambience and unnecessarily diverts attention of other students as well as the faculty member. To avoid these, mobile phones should be switched off inside the classroom.
- II. Utilize the scheduled consultation hour to meet the faculty time and clarify doubts if any, seek explanations and get mentored if needed.
- mm. Attendance is compulsory in all sessions. Minimum required 75 percentage of attendance has to be followed by each student. Failure in fulfilling minimum attendance requirement will result in stoppage from writing/attempting mid- term or end-term exams.
- nn. Students have to submit their assignments on the due date informed by the faculty. For this no extension of time

will be given

## **Honour Code:**

**Unfair practices** in tests and **plagiarism** in assignments / project work will straight away entail a **ZERO** to all involved parties.

# Class Organization

# **Class Representative**

Two among you will be selected by consensus as Class Representative for each course. She/he will be responsible for class room arrangements, dealing with academic office, for communicating information from faculty to the class and otherwise, also to collect all assignments / project works and deliver them to faculty. He will be the bridge between the faculty and the students of the class and responsible for the discipline in the class. If found unable to function, he/she will be replaced by the faculty of the course.

# **Class Discipline**

- Students must occupy their seats before faculty comes in and remain seated until the end of the class.
- Students must have their name plates on the desk.
- Use of mobile phones is strictly prohibited in the class. If found using or holding the cell phones the faculty may send them out of the class.
- Students are free to ask questions/doubts/clarifications in the class on topics under discussion. For other doubts, they should meet faculty during consulting hours.
- No Student is allowed to enter or exit the class rooms during the proceedings of sessions, if so, the student shall be treated as absent on such date. If repeated more than twice he/she shall be subjected to absent for 5 days in the concerned subject.

## **Evaluation Timelines**

HYDERABAD

Keeping in line with continuous evaluation at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad the following schedules have been drawn. Students are expected to go through the dates / sessions mentioned and prepare accordingly.

Compone nt Number	Compone nt	Expected slot / due date	Marks declaratio n by	Wei ghta ge	Syllabus
NCP I	Internal Assessme nt				
NCP III	Mid Term Internal Assessme nt				
End Term	End Term				

The final grade will be declared after the end-semester examinations following the above given weightage formula. Before the student takes the end semester examination, he/she should be aware of the progress in the course up to an extent of 50 marks. There will not be any make-up tests for evaluation tests.

# **Brief profile of the Faculty Member**

Dr.Poorvi Kantroo heads the space division at the Aerospace and Aviation Lawyers Association of India (AALAI). Before this, she directed the Space policy division at erstwhile Aryavarta Space Organization. She holds a Ph.D. in Aerospace and Defense Laws from the Centre for Aerospace & Defense Laws (CADL), NALSAR University, India. She also earned her LLM degree in Corporate Laws and Governance including international Buisness from NALSAR. She was a Key Judge for recently conducted 1st APJ. Kalam Essay Competition. She was also selected by The International Institute of Space Law (IISL), Leiden, to judge at the prestigious Manfred Lachs Moot Courts Memorials 2016. She is an associate editor for the Indian Journal for Air and Space Law (IJASL), published by CADL, NALSAR. Her area of interests includes Commercial aspects of Aerospace industry, commercial arbitration in Aerospace industry and Trade regulations..



#### ONLINE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

# **Objectives:**

- 1. To understand the key concepts underlying in Online dispute Resolution.
- 2. To evaluate the integration of technology with the dispute resolution mechanism.
- 3. Emphasis on the modes of alternative dispute Resolution.
- 4. Identifying the role and liability of Internet Service Providers
- 5. Emphasis on Virtual court system.

# Course outcomes:

- 1. Learners are acquaint with fundamental concepts.
- 2. Learners should differentiate ODR with other methods of dispute Resolution
- 3. Learners can relate the IT laws with online dispute resolution.
- 4. Students can differentiate normal litigation and virtual dispute resolution.
- 5. Learner can gain knowledge of international aspects.

## **Unit-I Introduction**

History and Development of Online Dispute Resolution(ODR) Law and Cyberspace; Meaning and Scope of Cyberspace; Problems of Absence of Territoriality in Cyberspace Communications and Transactions; Usc of Internet; Ecommerce and the Problems of Online Conclusion of Contracts; Validity of Online Contracts and Arbitration Agreements; Problems of Substitution of Paper-Based Documents by Electronic Documents — Clickwrap and Shrinkwrap Contracts; Proof of Electronic Documents; Electronic Data Interchange.

## **Unit II Online Dispute Resolution System:**

ODR – Kinds and Uses; ODR Process – Consensual – Advisory – Determinative – Hybrid, Legal Issues involved in ODR; Online Negotiation – Automated Negotiation; Assisted Negotiation – Online Mediation and Online Arbitration – Cyber Courts – Types of Online Communications – E-Mediation and E-Negotiation – Problems of Security – Methods of Encryption.

# Unit III: ODR Service Providers and Different Technologies

Legal Liability of Service Providers – Kinds of Online Disputes – Party Autonomy – Business to Business (828) – Business to Consumer (B2C) and Consumer to Consumer, (C2C) Disputes – Issues of Unequal Balance between the Patties and Unequal Access to Technology.

#### Unit IV: ODR and Virtual Court

Use of ODR in Normal Litigation; Court Annexed ODR; Examination of Witnesses and Submission of Arguments; Problems and Prospects; Litigation Conferencing; Problems of Enforcement of ODR Arbitration and Conciliation Act of 1996-E-Courts in India & E-Justice System I India Administration of Justice through technology.

# **UNIT V: Global Development of ODR**

US Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act (UCITA), ODR under The ICANN System – Registrations under the Uniform Dispute Resolution Policy (UDRP), ODR in ICC, Auckland Cyber Arbitration

#### Refernce books:

- 1. Dr.Avatar Singh-Law of Arbitration and Conciliation including ADR system-7th Ed. 2005 Eastern Book Company-Lucknow.
- 1. P.C.Rao&William Alternative Dispute Resolution 1st Ed.-1997 Universal Law Sheffield Publishing Ltd.
- 2. H.C.Johri-Commentary on Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996; KamalLawHouse, Calcutta (1997).
- 3. G.K.Kwatra-The New Arbitration & Conciliation LawofIndia, ICA, 1998.
- 4. GabrielleKaufmannOnlineDisputeResolution: ChallengesforContemporaryJustice, Kohler&ThomasWoltersKluwer,UKSchultz 2012.
- 5. Katsh, Ethan. Law in a Digital World, Oxford University Press, 1995.
- 6. Katsh, Ethan. <u>The Electronic Media and the Transformation of Law</u>, Oxford University Press,1989
- 7. Abdel Wahab, Mohamed. "Revolutionizing Technologies and the Use of Technology in International Arbitration: Innovation, Legitimacy, Prospects and Challenges", Mohamed Abdel Wahab and Ethan Katsh, Chapter in Arbitration in the Digital Age edited by Christian Aschauer and Maud Piers, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge (2017)

#### **Articles:**

- JosepSuquet 1, Marta Poblet1, Pablo Noriega 2, SílviaGabarró 1, Online Dispute Resolution in 2010: a Cyberspace Odyssey? UAB Institute of Law and Technology UAB Campus, B Building, Faculty of Law 08193{Josep.Suquet, Marta.Poblet, Silvia.Gabarro}@uab.cat{pablo@iiia.csic.es}) (<a href="http://ceur-ws.org/Vol-684/ODR2010proceedings.pdf">http://ceur-ws.org/Vol-684/ODR2010proceedings.pdf</a>
- 2. OrnaRabinovich-Einy& Ethan Katsh Digital Justice Reshaping Boundaries in an Online Dispute Resolution Environment 1(1) International Journal of Online Dispute Resolution 2014 at p. 5
- 3. Mirèze Philippe, ODR Redress System for Consumer Disputes 57 Clarifications, UNCITRAL Works & EU Regulation on ODR 1(1) *International Journal of Online Dispute Resolution* 2014at p. 57
- 4. Krishna Bharadwaj H. A Comparative Analysis of Online Dispute Resolution Platforms. American Journal of Operations Management and Information Systems. Vol. 2, No. 3, 2017, pp. 81-85. doi: 10.11648/j.ajomis.20170203.13
- 5. Lipsky, D. B. & Avgar, A. C. Online dispute resolution through the lens of bargaining and negotiation theory: Toward an integrated model [Electronic version]. 38(1), University of Toledo Law Review (2007). 101-142.
- 6. Cappelletti, Mauro. Alternative Dispute Resolution Processes Within the Framework of the World-Wide Access to Justice Movement, Vol. 56, Issue 3*The Modern Law Review*, May 1993, pp. 282-296

- 7. Macduff, Ian. "Flames on the Wires Mediating from an Electronic Cottage," Volume 10, Negotiation Journal, Issue 1, January 1994, pp. 5–15
- 8. Lide, E. Casey. ADR and Cyberspace: The Role of Alternative Dispute Resolution in Online Commerce, Intellectual Property, and Defamation, 12 Ohio State Journal of Dispute Resolution 193, 1996-1997.
- 9. Almaguer, Alejandro E. and Roland W. Baggott, III. Shaping New Legal Frontiers: Dispute Resolution for the Internet, 13 *Ohio State Journal on Dispute Resolution* 711, 1997.
- 10. Cona, Frank A. Application of Online Systems in Alternative Dispute Resolution, 45 *Buffalo Law Review* 975, 1997
- 11. Donahey, M. Scott. Current Developments in Online Dispute Resolution, *Journal of International Arbitration*, 164(4), pp. 115-130, 1999.
- 12. Perritt, Jr., Henry H. Dispute Resolution in Cyberspace: Demand for New Forms of ADR, 15 *Ohio State Journal on Dispute Resolution* 675, 1999-2000
- 13 Wing, Leah. *Ethical Principles for Online Dispute Resolution: A GPS Device for the Field*, The International Journal of Online Dispute Resolution, Vol. 3, No. 1, 2016, pp. 12-29.
- 14. Zheng, Jai. *The Role of ODR to Resolve Electronic Commerce Disputes in China*, The International Journal of Online Dispute Resolution, Vol. 3, No. 1, 2016, 41-68.
- 15. Vilalta, A. E. (2017) "Decalogue Of Good Practices For Electronic Mediation", *Electronic Mediation*, Ed. Comares, pp 189-200.
- 16. Vilalta, A. E. (2017) "The Effect Of Electronic Mediation Outcomes", *Electronic Mediation and E-Mediator Proposal for the European Union*. Ed. Comares ISBN: 978-84-9045-405-3. Pp 151-155.

# **Videos**

FOR HIC

HYDERABA

- 1. Mediator Academy, <a href="https://mediatoracademy.com/topic/the-evolution-of-online-dispute-resolution-1/what-is-odr/">https://mediatoracademy.com/topic/the-evolution-of-online-dispute-resolution-1/what-is-odr/</a>
- 2. Online Dispute Resolution <a href="https://www.academyofexperts.org/content/online-dispute-resolution">https://www.academyofexperts.org/content/online-dispute-resolution</a> July 13th 2016.

REGISTRAR
THE ICFAI FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

(Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

## ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad

#### **ONLINE Teaching Format**

#### **Course Hand Out**

#### Academic Year - 2020-21

(Class of 2021)

Course Name: Online Dispute Resolution (ODR)

Course Code:

Semester: II (LLM -ADR Program)

Faculty Name: Dr. Veena

Mobile No: 9848730267

Email: veena@ifheindia.org

<u>Objectives of the Course:</u> To study and understand the key concepts underlying in Online dispute Resolution and evaluate the integration of technology with the dispute resolution mechanism. Identifying the role and liability of Internet Service Providers. Emphasis on the modes of alternative dispute Resolution and Virtual court system.

# **Course outcomes:**

Students get acquaint with fundamental concepts and able to differentiate ODR with other methods of dispute Resolution. They can relate the IT laws with online dispute resolution. It becomes easy to distinguish normal litigation and virtual dispute resolution. Students can gain knowledge of international aspects.

#### **Recommended Text Books and Reference Books**

	TEXT BOOK	AUTHOR / PUBLICATION
1	Law in a Digital World,	Katsh, Ethan.
	esProx ( Jackson )	Oxford University Press, 1995.
	- Marie 2	
2	Arbitration in the Digital Age	Edited by Christian Aschauer and Maud Piers, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge (2017)
	ON FOR HIGH	ON ROAMS

3	Law of Arbitration and Conciliation including ADR system	Dr.Avatar Singh 7th Ed. 2005 Eastern Book Company-Lucknow.
4	Law Relating to Computers, Internet and E-commerce	Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing - An imprint of LexisNexis; Fifth edition (1 January 2016)
5	E-justice: Using Information  Communication Technologies in the	Agusti Cerrillo (Editor), Pere Fabra (Editor)  Information Science Reference (30 September 2008)
	Court System	into matter science (so september 2008)
6	E-Justice: Perspectives and Experiences	Jaya Krishna S (Author), Naveen Kumar Agarwal (Author) ICFAI UNIVERSITY PRESS (1 January 2008)

# **Course Outline:**

SI. No	No. of Session s	Topic	Key Concepts	Text Book Material to use	Chapter Reading /Videos	Course outcome
	10	T . 1				
1	10	Introduction	History and Development	RB 4,	Online	Students will learn
			of Online Dispute		Dispute	concept of ODR
			Resolution(ODR) Law and		Resolution in	and its evolution.
			Cyberspace; Meaning and		2010: a	Importance of
		1 2 2 TA A	Scope of Cyberspace;	2 1909	Cyberspace	internet, e-
			Problems of Absence of	v , w	Odyssey? By	commerce, Types
			Territoriality in		JosepSuquet	and validity of
			Cyberspace		1, Marta	online contracts.
			Communications and		Poblet1,	
			Transactions; Use of		Pablo	
			Internet; Ecommerce and	n = g, = 10	Noriega 2,	
			the Problems of Online		SílviaGabarr	
			Conclusion of Contracts;		11	
		FOR HIGH	Validity of Online		A 80	
	(5)	C.K.	Contracts and Arbitration	a th I have taken treat		

			Agreements; Problems of Substitution of Paper-Based Documents by Electronic Documents – Clickwrap and Shrinkwrap Contracts; Proof of Electronic Documents; Electronic Data Interchange.			
2	12	Online Dispute Resolution System:	ODR – Kinds and Uses; ODR Process – Consensual – Advisory – Determinative – Hybrid, Legal Issues involved in ODR; Online Negotiation – Automated Negotiation; Assisted Negotiation – Online Mediation and Online Arbitration – Cyber Courts – Types of Online Communications – E- Mediation and E- Negotiation – Problems of Security – Methods of Encryption.	RB1, RB 2	1.Macduff, lan. "Flames on the Wires - Mediating from an Electronic Cottage," Volume 10, Negotiat ion Journal, Issue 1, January 1994, pp. 5–15 2.Lipsky, D. B. & Avgar, A. C. Online dispute resolution through the lens of bargaining and negotiation theory: Toward an integrated model [Electronic version]. 38(1), University of Toledo Law Review (2007).	By the end of the unit, student will learn various kinds of ODR system available making best use of the technologies in resolving disputes amicable.

			To Average the Control of the Contro	2002 2002	101-142.	
3	10	ODR Service Providers and Different Technologies	Legal Liability of Service Providers — Kinds of Online Disputes — Party Autonomy — Business to Business(828) — Business to Consumer (B2C) and Consumer to Consumer,(C2C) Disputes — Issues of Unequal Balance between the Patties and Unequal Access to Technology.	RB4	heng, Jai. The Role of ODR to Resolve Electronic Commerce Disputes in China, The Internation al Journal of Online Dispute Resolution, Vol. 3, No.	The students will learn the liability of internet service providers in various kinds of business transactions and parties facing challenges in using technologies
4	8	ODR and Virtual	Use of ODR in Normal Litigation; Court Annexed	RB 5 and RB 6	1, 2016, 41- 68. Donahey, M. Scott. Current	Student will able to differentiate
			ODR; Examination of Witnesses and Submission of Arguments; Problems and Prospects; Litigation Conferencing; Problems of Enforcement of ODR Arbitral Awards under Geneva and New York Conventions; Problems of ODR under the Arbitration and Conciliation Act of 1996-E-Courts in India & E-Justice System I India-Administration of Justice through technology.		Developme nts in Online Dispute Resolution, Journal of Internation al Arbitration, 164(4), pp. 115-130, 1999.	between physical court and virtual court. The legal provisions applicable and enforcement of rights with respect to ODR

5	8	Global Development of ODR	US Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act (UCITA), ODR underThe ICANN System – Registrations under the Uniform Dispute Resolution Policy (UDRP), ODR in ICC, Auckland Cyber Arbitration	https://www .wipo.int	The student will understand domain name disputes and resolution mechanism at international level by UDRP mechanism
Tota I	48				

## **Expectations from Students:**

- oo. Students must report to the respective sessions well before the announced time. Late comers will not be permitted to join the class after five minutes of the scheduled time.
- pp. Read the relevant chapter(s) and Case Study / material and come well prepared to the class for discussions as indicated in the course plan by the faculty.
- qq. In the class discussions student is expected to participate actively and contribute to individual and group learning. Evaluation is based on active meaningful participation.
- rr. The participation has to be relevant and meaningful. "Speaking for speaking's sake" will be counter- productive. Participation by just repeating a point made or picking on what someone has said will also be counter-productive.
- ss. Evaluation is a continuous process at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad. Every student needs to be aware of the timelines given in the section below. Absence from these evaluations will mean non awarding of marks in that particular component.
- tt. Wherever applicable, group assignments require each student to contribute to the group effort. This enhances group effectiveness and leads to greater appreciation of working in groups.
- uu. Students are expected to show high regard and appreciation for class discipline and desist from using mobile phones/electronic gadgets/mechanical devices. This disturbs the class ambience and unnecessarily diverts attention of other students as well as the faculty member. To avoid these, mobile phones should be switched off inside the classroom.
- vv. Utilize the scheduled consultation hour to meet the faculty time and clarify doubts if any, seek explanations and get mentored if needed.

ww. Attendance is compulsory in all sessions. Minimum required 75 percentage of attendance has to be followed by each student. Failure in fulfilling minimum attendance requirement will result in stoppage from writing/attempting mid- term or end-term exams.

THE ICEAI FOUNDATION FOR HI

(Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of the UGC ACT, 1956)

xx. Students have to submit their assignments on the due date informed by the faculty. For this no extension of time will be given.

#### **Honour Code:**

**Unfair practices** in tests and **plagiarism** in assignments / project work will straight away entail a **ZERO** to all involved parties.

# Class Organization

#### **Class Representative**

Two among you will be selected by consensus as Class Representative for each course. She/he will be responsible for class room arrangements, dealing with academic office, for communicating information from faculty to the class and otherwise, also to collect all assignments / project works and deliver them to faculty. He will be the bridge between the faculty and the students of the class and responsible for the discipline in the class. If found unable to function, he/she will be replaced by the faculty of the course.

#### **Class Discipline**

- Students must occupy their seats before faculty comes in and remain seated until the end of the class.
- Students must have their name plates on the desk.
- Use of mobile phones is strictly prohibited in the class. If found using or holding the cell phones the faculty may send them out of the class.
- Students are free to ask questions/doubts/clarifications in the class on topics under discussion. For other doubts, they should meet faculty during consulting hours.
- No Student is allowed to enter or exit the class rooms during the proceedings of sessions, if so, the student shall be treated as absent on such date. If repeated more than twice he/she shall be subjected to absent for 5 days in the concerned subject.

#### **Evaluation Timelines**

Keeping in line with continuous evaluation at ICFAI Law School, Hyderabad the following schedules have been drawn. Students are expected to go through the dates / sessions mentioned and prepare accordingly.

Component Number	Component	Expected slot / due date	Marks declaration by	Weigh tage	Syllabus
NCP I	Internal Assessment	26 <sup>th</sup> Feb 2021	2 <sup>nd</sup> March 2021	15	Unit 1-2
NCP II	Assignment	24 <sup>th</sup> March 2021	3 <sup>rd</sup> April 2021	15	Unit 3
NCP III	Internal Assessment	20 <sup>th</sup> April 2021	30 <sup>th</sup> April 2021	10	Unit -4
End Term	End Term	25 <sup>th</sup> May 2021	30 <sup>th</sup> May 2021/	60	Unit 1 to 5



The final grade will be declared after the end-semester examinations following the above given weightage formula. Before the student takes the end semester examination, he/she should be aware of the progress in the course up to an extent of 50 marks. There will not be any make-up tests for evaluation tests.

# **Brief profile of the Faculty Member**

Dr. Veena, working as an Associate Professor in the Faculty of Law, the Icfai Foundation for Higher Education (IFHE), Hyderabad since 2011. Post graduate (LLM) in Torts and Crimes, Corporate Law and obtained Ph D in Law in the area of 'Law of Patents'. Her research is focused on the patenting of software programs. She has participated and presented papers in national and international journals. She has taken part in refresher training programs organized and conducted by the UGC.

She has rich research experience in the area of intellectual property rights and edited the ICFAI Journal of Intellectual Property Rights for a period of five years. She has edited eight books on various topics of Intellectual Property Rights published from Amicus Books, a unit of ICFAI University, Hyderabad.

She has vast teaching experience and taught business law subject to the MBA students of the University, handles classes for undergraduate courses of five years integrated law program, BBA LLB (Honors) program in the areas of IPR and Corporate Laws. She is the guest speaker in PG College of Law and University College of Law, Osmania University, Hyderabad for IPR Law, ADR, Cyber law, Insurance Law and ODR and Guest Lectures at IDRBT and ICADR, Hyderabad. She was a Member of Research Team of the Project, 'Administrative Reforms in the High Court of Andhra Pradesh', and Member of the Project of Airports Authority – 'Due Diligence of Airport Contracts', Empanelled Member of Arbitration and Trainer to the Trainees of Mediation.

N FOR HIGHER BUDGERABAD BUDGERAB B

